

GENERAL

THIBINAL COPY !

MODEL IDENTIFICATION	2
SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION	3
REGULAR EQUIPMENT - EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR	4
MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS	5
REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES	6-7
AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT	R

MODEL IDENTIFICATION

CHEVY II NOVA COUPE

MODEL 111-113-11427 2-DOOR COUPE, 5-PASSENGER

CHEVY II NOVA-4-DOOR SEDAN ...

MODEL 111-113-11469 4-DOOR SEDAN, 6-PASSENGER

2-GENERAL SEPTEMBER 1967 1968 CHEVY II

SERIAL NUMBERS AND IDENTIFICATION

ONLY BASIC DESIGNATIONS SHOWN

VEHICLE SERIAL NUMBER

6-Cylinder Example:

Model	Model Year 1968	Assembly Plant (Willow Run)	Unit Number (25th unit)
11369	8 .	W	200025
	he 25th model erial number 1	built at Willow Run 13698W200025	would be
8-Cylinder	Example:	÷	
-	Model Year	Assembly Plant	Unit Number
Model	1968	(Willow Run)	(26th unit)
11469	8	W	200026

Thus: The 26th model built at Willow Run would be serial number 114698W200026

ASSEMBLY PLANTS

W - Willow Run

Starting unit number ----- 200001 and up at each assembly plant regardless of series Location ---- Stamped on plate attached to top left hand of instrument panel

TRANSMISSION IDENTIFICATION

<u>De</u>	Exa Type signa QP	tion <u>Designati</u>	Model Year	Production* Month & Date EOID*
	QP	3-Speed	L-4 engine	S - Saginaw
	QB	3-Speed	L-6 & V-8 engines	S - Saginaw
	н	4 Canad	V C contro	P - Muncie
	mı ·	4-Speed	V-8 engine	R - Saginaw
	YT	D14da	T 4	C - Cleveland
	11	Powerglide	L-4 engine	T - Toledo
			7 4	C - Cleveland
	TB	Powerglide	L-6 engine	T - Toledo
		5	V 0	C - Cleveland
	UE	Powerglide	V-8 engine	T - Toledo
	Loc	ation:		

Location:		
3-Speed & 4	-speed	Stamped on
right hand	side of the case intheupper forw	ard corner.
4-Speed		Stamped on
	the top right side	of the case.
Powerglide		Stamped on
	right hand	side of pan.

o-Month: E denotes May; (see below) 01 denotes 1st day Alpha Characters used in identifying the Calendar Month D-April K-July R - October A - January

B - February E - May H - June C - March

M - August P - September

S - November T - December

ENGINE IDENTIFICATION

Example: F12100A Source Designation F(Flim)	Production* Month & Date 1210	Type Designation OA
153 Cubic Inch 4-Cy	linder	
OA - Regular e OH - Regular e	engine, 3-speed engine, Powerglide	
230 Cubic Inch 6-Cy	linder	
BA - Regular e BF - Regular e	engine, 3-speed engine, Powerglide	
250 Cubic Inch 6-Cy	linder (RPO-L22)	
CM - Optional (CQ - Optional (engine, 3-speed engine, Powerglide	
307 Cubic Inch 8-Cy	linder	
DA - Regular e DB - Regular e DE - Regular e		

• 327 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-L30)

EA - Optional engine, 3-speed, 4-bbl, carb. EE - Optional engine, Powerglide, 4-bbl. carb.

350 Cubic Inch 8-Cylinder (RPO-L48)

MS - Optional engine, 3-speed MU - Optional engine, Powerglide

Location:

6-cylinder engine ----- Stamped on pad on right side of cylinder block to rear of distributor 8-cylinder engine ----- Stamped on pad at front right side of cylinder block

* - Month: December, 12; 10th day of December, 10.

REAR AXLE IDENTIFICATION

Example: PA021	12B	
Туре	Production*	Source¢
Designation	Month & Date	Designation
PA	0212	B (Buffalo)
BP 2.73 QL 3.31	3-speed, and Powergl Powergl 4-spe	ide transmission eed transmission
Location		right of axle tube carrier housing
* - Month: Feb	ruary, 02; 12th day of Fe	bruary, 12

¢ - G-Gear & Axle, B-Buffalo, W-Warren

^{*-}The letter "D" or "N" following the dare numerals indicates day or night shift.

REGULAR EQUIPMENT—EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR

	EXTERIOR	NOVA 111-113-11469
	Radiator grille nameplate	X
	Windshield reveal molding	X
	Rear door glass pillar	69
Bright Trim	Rear quarter nameplate	X
And	Front door vent channel and post	X
Ornementation	Hub caps	X
	Deck lid nameplate	X
	Rear window reveal molding	X
Quarter Window	reveal molding, painted	27
	ind hinged license plate	X
	lamps in common bezel	X
Front fender and	i rear quarter marker lamps - includes engine for V8 models	х

••	PYTERIOR	NOVA 111-113-11400
	Door and window control arms	x
	Seat adjuster handle	X
Bright Trim	Sunshade supports	X
	Rearview mirror support - silver paint	X
	Rearview mirror cover, plastic - trim color	x
	Ashtray	X
	Cigarette Lighter	X
Instrument	Brake system failure indicator and parking brake	x
Panel	Temp, Ammeter, Oil Pressure warning lights	X
Fares	Radio Hole cover plate	X
	Clock hole cover plate	X
	Instrument panel right side emblem	X
Padded windsh		Х
Roof center do		X
	ng wheel with horn button	X
Front door ned	ded armrest - plain trim color	X
Locking knobs		X
Padded sunsha	des	X
Passenger con	partment floor covering - vinyl coated rubber	X
Ventionnes fro	ont doors, friction type	X
Exect door is	n light switch - left side	<u> </u>

REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

Equipment		ACC	
Air conditioner, Four-Season Air conditioner, G.M. Chevrolet	C60	ACC	113-11400
		4	11000 exc 11100
as a group or as asparate options) - GR	Picoco		
1 poor edge States		7. 3.5	11000
Front bumper guards	┨∷.		11000
Rear bumper guards		400	11000
Twin front and rear floor mats		\$ 200	11000
Auxiliary Lighting (home available as a group) - RPO ZJO Ash tray light Courtesy lights	Mary Strain		
48 & group) - RPC ZJV			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Ash tray light			11000
Courtesy lights Glove box light		Section Company	
Luggage light			11000
Underhood light		20 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -	11000
Axie ratios	300 and 600 a	Salas er	
2.56 ratio	GTI		11000
2.73 ratio	G97		11000
3.07 ratio	H01		11000
3,31 ratio	G94		11000
3,36 ratio	G76		11000
3,55 ratio	G96		11000
3.73 ratio	H05		11000
4.10 ratio	•	L	11000
4.56 ratio			11000
4,88 ratio		<u> </u>	11000
Positraction (all ratios) Battery, heavy duty	G80	<u> </u>	11000
	T60	J	11000
Beirs and Marnesses Deluxe rear sest shoulder harnesses	AS4	·	11000
Deluxe seat belts and front seat		1	11000
shoulder harnesses	ZK3	1	11000
Seat belt retractor		ACC	11000
Standard rear seat shoulder harnesses	AS5		11000
Brakes, front disc	J52	 	113-11400
Brakes, power	J50	ACC	113-11400
Carrier, deck lid luggage		ACC	11000
Carrier, ski (deck lid)		ACC	11000
Clock		ACC	11000
Clutch, heavy duty	M01		111-11300
Compass		ACC	11000
Console, front compartment floor Defroster, rear window	D55	ACC	113-11427
Emergency road kir	L30	ACC	11000
Englose	.00.2004406.6822		11000
155 hp Turbo-Thrift 250 cu.in, L-6	L.22	(100 (4) Party	11300
275 hp Turbo-Fire 327 cu.in, V-8	L30		11400
295 hp Turbo-Jet 350 cu.in. V-8	L48		11427
325 hp Turbo-Fire 327 cu.in. V-8	L79	 	11400
	7	 	11100
			
Engine block heater	K05		113-1400
Engine ventilation, heavy duty	KD5	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
closed positive			11000
Exhaust, dual	N10		11400
Exhaust, dual - deep tone muffler	NF2	1	11427
Fan, temperature controlled		ACC	11400
Fire extinguisher (2-3/4 lb, dry	"	ACC	11000
chemical)			
Fire extinguisher refill cartridge	-	ACC	11000
Floor mats, clear vinyl twin		ACC	11000
front and rear	1000		
Floor mats, twin front and rear	B37	ACC	11000
Generator, Delcotron (42 amp) Generator, Delcotron (61 amp)	K79		11000
Glass, tinted window	K76		11000
Glass, timed windshield	A01 A02		11000
			11000
Door edge guards	B93	ACC	11000
Front bumper guards	V31	ACC	11000

MAJOR APPEARANCE AND PERFORMANCE OPTIONS

* Coupe Model Only ¢ Sedan Model Only	RPO ZJI CUSTOM BYTERIOR (Black, Dk. Blue.	BUCKET FRONT SEATS (Black,	SPECIAL SINTERIOR GROUP	VENYL ROOF (Black,	UPPER	EXTE DEC PACI	RPO ZJS EXTERIOR DECOR PACKAGE		EXTERIOR DECOR PACKAGE		O ZJ2 STOM ERIOR	*RPO LAS SUPER SPORT WITH 350 Cu.in. V-8 Engine
C Secan Model Gary	Gold)	Gold) Available for		. J. V. L	Sedan Only		-5		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Available for Coupe only		
'		Coupe only			. <u>I</u>	SEDAN	COUPE	SEDAN	COUPE	<u> </u>		
Deluxe bench front seat						1				,		
with vinyl trim & 1.75"	х	1	1	1	i		1	-	1	1		
poly & cotton padding	<u></u>]			<u> </u>	<u></u>		<u> </u>		
Bucket front seats		X							Ι			
Deluxe sidewall trim	Х	X							Ι			
Bright trim for front door armrest	, X	x					\[\]					
Armrest with bright trim			1	+		 			1	1		
and ashtray for rear	x	x	1		l	1	1	1		1		
door or quarter			1				1		1	·		
Carpet floor covering	X	Х					<u> </u>			,		
Luggage compartment mat	t X	X										
Instrument panel "Cus-	х	x								,		
tom" emblem		^				-L	-\ '	1		<u> </u>		
Deluxe steering wheel,			Ī			T	Γ .			,		
with horn blowing	х	×	X		1	Ì	1	ļ	1	x		
buttons			1		<u> </u>			<u></u>		1		
Special steering wheel	x	x	х		1-	T	Γ.		T	,		
hub emblem	<u> </u>	1	1									
Bright rear view mirror	[<u></u>	Ī	F	Ī	I	[1	Ţ,		
support & dome lamp bezel	Х	X	x									
Front door jamb light	- v				1				1	1		
switch	х	х	X		1	·						
Glove box lamp	X	х	Х		†	+	 		T	<u> </u>		
Lighted heater controls	x	x	X		+				+			
Bright pedal pad trim	X	x	X			+	 		 			
Vinyl top material				x	 	+			+			
Sail panel molding				X			<u></u>		+	<u>'</u>		
Bright drip molding				X		х	+	х	x			
Body side molding			 			X	x	X	 			
Body rocker extension				 		x	x	х	x	,		
panel			ļ]						<u> </u>		
Rocker & rear quarter							,	х	x	,		
lower moldings	1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1		1		<u>.l</u>		
Body side lower molding							,		х			
with black paint below			<u> </u>		l	· I	<u> </u>			<u> </u>		
Rear end panel trim plate			<u> </u>					X	X.			
Bright window frame	1				x		x		x			
reveal moldings		l	ļ	·	1	I		1	1_^_	l		
Bright pillar scalp					х		<u></u>		<u></u>			
350 Cubic inch V-8 engine					Ξ		Ι			X		
Special hood ornaments			Ι	Ι	Γ	I	I		Ī	x		
Black painted radiator grille & rear end panel							,			x		
trim plate			1	l	1	·	·,	1	1			
Under hood insulation			<u> </u>							X		
"Super Sport" front fen-			T	T	Γ	T	1		T	x		
der nameplate "SS" steering wheel hub	 	 		 						 		
emblem	1		{	1	\	1	•	_		X		
Instrument panel "SS"	1	-	†	1	1	+	†		1	x		
emblem			 	<u> </u>								
"SS" radiator grille & rear panel emblems										x		
Red stripe tires, wide oval E70-14-4PR on										x ,		
6" rim										<u> </u>		
Engine chrome			Τ	Ι		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		L	x		
Special front & rear springs									T	×		
Special rear shock ab-	 	 	†	+	†	†	 	 	 	x		
sorbers Finned front brake drums						 			+			
L HINGG II ON MARKET		ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ				-	٠					

AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

FOUR SEASON (RPO C60)

Heater integrated; manually controlled by knobs on instrument control panel, that operate bowden cables to activate various doors and switches to operate system.

BASIC COMPONENTS

Evaporator, blower, condenser, receiver-dehydrator, refrigerant (freon) tank, air intake assembly and duct assembly for both systems.

EQUIPMENT (Used in addition to or in place of base equipment) Front and Rear Springs ----- Heavy duty Rear Axle Ratio - Refer to Power Trains Section POWER TRAINS Fan Blade ----- 5 blade, L-6; 7 blade, V-8 ----- Thermomodulated fluid coupling* (a) Fan Clutch Crankshaft Pulley ----Dual Water Pump & Fan Pulley -----Compressor & Crankshaft Belt ----- One* ----- Heavy duty Radiator Shroud, Fan Opening ----- Steel; 19.50 dia.* * Additional equipment; also brackets, supports, braces, boses, etc. as required for installation. Heavy duty cooling equipment must be used on V-8 powered vehicles. It is recommended that this equipment also be used on all other vehicles for securing maximum air conditioning performance.

(a) Fan Clutch ---- Thermomodulated fluid coupling.

V-8 Engines only.

REGULAR PRODUCTION OPTIONS AND DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

•			EALER INSTALLED A
Equipment	RPO	/ACC	Models
Head restraints			and the second s
Special contour front seat	A81	<u> </u>	113-11427
head restraim	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Standard from seat head restraint	A82	<u> </u>	11000
Horn, dual	U05	<u> </u>	11000
Instrumentation gauge package	U17		11427
Lights			
Ash tray light		ACC	11000
Courtesy lights		ACC	11000
Glove box light Hand portable spotlight	<u>U27</u>	ACC	11000
Luggage light	U25	ACC	11000
Underhood light	1	ACC	11000
Litter container, saddle type	 -	ACC	11000
Locks	14	N 000	The Carles of the Control of the Carles of t
Gas cap lock		ACC	11000
Rear door safety lock		ACC	11000
Spare wheel lock		ACC	11000
Mirror, remote control outside	D33		11000
Mirror, visor vanity	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	ACC	11000
hiodel options	7.72		112 11400
Custom exterior	ZJ2 ZJ1	 	113-11400 113-11400
Custom interior	ZJ5		113-11400
Exterior decor package Interior convenience package	ZJ3	 	113-11400
Nova Super Sport 350	L48	 	11427
Molding, body side	B84	 	11000
Molding, door and window frame	B90		113-11469
Operation Convenience Group (Items availa	ble 💮	903.54	
as a group or as separate options) - GRP			
Clock			11000
Rear window defroster			11000
Remote control outside mirror	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		11000
Radiator, heavy duty	V01	<u> </u>	11000
Radio	- X		
Front manual antenna	 	ACC	11000
Push-button AM radio with	U63	ACC	11000
front antenna	1100	ACC	11000
Rear speaker Roof covering, vinyl	C08	ACC	113-11400
Seata		e e jugara	
Child restraint seat	T	ACC	11000
Front Strato-bucket seat	A51		113-11427
Seat cushion, deluxe from	B55		11000
Seat pad, ventilated	Ţ	ACC	11000
Speed warning indicator	U15		11000
Stearing			
Deluxe steering wheel	N30		11 000
Power steering	N40	 _	113-11400
Wood-grained plastic steering wheel	N34	100	11000
Stereo tape player		ACC	
Suspension	F40	1	11000
Special performance from and	 	 -	
rear suspension	F41	1	11427
Tires (See Superisted)	J	.	
7,35-14-4 pr tire-highway-whitewall	P58	 	11000
E70-14-4 pr-white stripe	PX7	1	11427
Tisgue dispenser		ACC	11000
Transmissions	Lude Co	والمراء أعامه	
3-speed, heavy duty	M13		11400
	M20		11400
4-speed	1 1 200]	11400
4-speed, close ratio	M21		
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide	M35		11000
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission	M35 M22		11427
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission Floor shift transmission control	M35 M22 M11		11427 113-11400
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission Floor shift transmission control Wheel covers	M35 M22 M11		11427 113-11400
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission Floor shift transmission control Wheel covers Mag-style wheel covers-type A	M35 M22 M11	ACC	11427 113-11400
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission Floor shift transmission control Wheel covers Mag-style wheel covers-type A Mag-style wheel covers-type B	M35 M22 M11 N96 PA2	ACC	11427 113-11400 11000 11000
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission Floor shift transmission control Wheel covers Mag-style wheel covers-type A Mag-style wheel covers-type B Simulated wire wheel covers	M35 M22 M11 N96 PA2 N95	ACC	11427 113-11400 11000 11000 11000
4-speed, close ratio Powerglide Heavy duty 4-speed transmission Floor shift transmission control Wheel covers Mag-style wheel covers-type A Mag-style wheel covers-type B	M35 M22 M11 N96 PA2	ACC	11427 113-11400 11000 11000

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

FRONT COMPARTMENT

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN			
Н3	Seat cushion beight	11	.3			
H11	Entrance height	28.7	29.8			
H13	Steering wheel thigh clearance	4	.4			
H30	H point to heel point	8	3.4			
H32	Seat cushion deflection	4,1				
H50	Upper body opening to ground					
H58	H point rise	0.6				
H61	Effective beadroom	37.6 38.8				
H70	H point to body O line	13	3.4			
H75	Effective 'T' point headroom	37.8	39.0			
W3	Shoulder room	56.9	56,7			
W5	Hip room	56,2	56,4			
L7	Steering wheel torso clearance	. 12	1.1			
L17	H point travel	4	.0			
_L34	Effective leg room	41	6			

REAR COMPARTMENT

HB	Seat cushion height	12,9	14,1
H12	Entrance beight		29.0
H31	H point to beel point	11,0	12,2
H33	Seat cushion deflection	4.4	4.9
H51	Upper body opening to ground		50.8
H63	Effective beadroom	36,6	37,2
H71	H point to body O line	13,3	14.0
H76	Effective 'T' point headroom	36,5	37,3
W4	Shoulder room	55,0	56,2
W6	Hip room	56,3	55,1
L3	Rear compartment room	24,4	26,2
L50	H point couple distance	30.2	32,5
L51	Effective leg room	32,6	35,3

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

	Opening width	53,0
	Interior height	18.0
	Interior width	68.0
	Interior length	47.0
H195	Liftover height	23,2
V1 7	Usable luggage capacity (cu.ft.)	12,4
	Total volume (cu.ft.)	

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS .	•	 •	• •	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	2
LUGGAGE CAPACITY						•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		. 2
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS			• •				•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		. 3
VEHICLE WEIGHTS						_	_	_	_	_			_	_								. 4

VEHICLE WEIGHTS

CHEVY II

мо	DEL SYM	BOL	VEHICLE TYPE SHIPPING WEIGHT CUR				RB WEIGHT		
4 Cyl	6 Cyl	V8	Description	Front	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Total
11127				1505	1255	2760	1500	1390	2890
6. 88. (1. 5	11327		2-Door Coupe	1615	1245	2860	1620	1380	3000
\$ 500 money		11427	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1720	1275	2995	1735	1410	3145
11169	78522	200 X 400		1520	1270	2790	1515	1405	2920
10000	11369	(4.38×403)	4-Door Sedan	1635	1255	2890	1640	1390	3030
3 90,20072	JOSEPH Wife	11469	•	1740	1285	3025	1755	1420	3175

SHIPPING WEIGHT: Weight of basic vehicle with regular equipment and grease and oil. Weight of gasoline and water not included.

CURB WEIGHT: Weight of empty vehicle ready to drive. Shipping weight plus weights of gasoline and water.

For total shipping, and curb, weights of vehicles equipped with the following options, add to, or deduct from, the base vehicle weight (lbs).

RPO	Option		Weight
A51	Front Bucket Seats	+ 21	
C60	Air Conditioning		+ 90
D\$5	Floor Console		+ 13
J50	Power Brakes		+ 7
J52	Front Disc Brakes		+ 43
L22	250 Cu.in. 6 Cyl.		+ 20
L30	327 Cu,In, V-8	+ 33	
1.48	350 Cu.In. V-8	+ 112	
M20	4-Speed Transmission	•	+ 7
		4 Cyl.	+ 4
M35	Powerglide Transmission	6 Cyl.	0
		V-8	- 2
NIO	Dual Exhaust		+ 32
N40	University Constant	6 Cyl.	+ 30
	Hydraulic Sceering	V-8	+ 28
T60	Heavy Duty Battery		+ 16
U57	Tape Player		+ 21
U63	Radio - Push-Button		+ 8

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS

LENGTHS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	2-DOOR COUPE	4-DOOR SEDAN		
L101	Wheelbase	111	.0		
L102	Tire size (standard)	7,35	x 14		
L103	Overall length	189.4			
L104	Overhang - front	29	.8		
L105	Overhang - rear	48	.6		
	Overall length - less bumpers				
L127	Body O line to C/L of rear wheels	93	.0		
L128	Hood length at centerline	56	.4		

WIDTHS

W101	Tread - front	59.0				
W102	Tread - rear	58,9				
W103	Maximum overall width of car	72,4				
W106	Front fender overall width	72,4				
W107	Rear fender overall width		2,2			
W120	Overall car width, front doors open	144,2	128.0			
W121	Overall car width, rear doors open		125.7			

HEIGHTS

H101	Overall height (design)		
	Overall height (curb)		
H102	Front bumper to ground	12.9	13.4
H104	Rear bumper to ground	13.5	13.9
HIII	Rocker panel to ground - front	8,7	9.1
H112	Rocker panel to ground - rear	8,5	8.9
H114	Hood at rear to ground	36,7	37,2
H115	Step height - front (design)	13,1	13.8
H116	Step height - rear (design)		13.4
H125	Headlamp to ground	24.6	25,1
H126	Tail lamp to ground	24,0	24.4
H130	Step height - from (curb)		
H131	Step height - rear (curb)		
H136	Body O line to ground - from	5,4	5.9
H137	Body O line to ground - rear	5.7	6,2

CLEARANCES

H106	Angle of approach (degrees)	31	32		
H107	Angle of departure (degrees)	18			
H147	Ramp breakover angle (degrees)	14	16		
H148	Front suspension to ground				
H149	Oil pan to ground	5.9	6.3		
H150	Flywheel housing to ground	6,4	6.9		
H151	Frame to ground	5.9	6.4		
H152	Exhaust system to ground	5.8	6.3		
H153	Rear axle to ground	6.7	7.1		
H154	Fuel tank to ground	8,4	8.9		
H155	Tire well to ground	Mounted over rear axle			
H156	Minimum ground clearance (H152)	5,8	6.3		

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS

- RUSTPROOFING. Assembled car bodies are chemically sprayed to clean and etch the metal surfaces for corrosion resistance and paint adhesion.
 Unassembled sheet metal parts follow the same process.
- BODY AND SHEET METAL PRIMERS. Four corrosion resistant primers, specially formulated, are hand sprayed on the body in areas where rust might develop. Lower areas considered especially vulnerable are coated with another rust inhibiting compound.
- 3. PRIMER COAT is applied to all outside and inside surfaces of front fenders and hoods. The parts are mechanically dipped or flow-coated to insure coating in all seams and secluded areas, and baked at 390 degrees F. for 30 minutes. A coat of sealer is then applied by hand spray to all surfaces requiring another coat of lacquer.
- 4. FLASH PRIMER AND PRIMER-SURFACER COATS. An air-dry flash primer coat is band sprayed on surfaces below the body belt line. Then a gray primersurfacer coat is hand sprayed on all outside surfaces of the body and oven baked for 45 minutes at 285 degrees F.
- 5. INITIAL SANDING. Power wet sanding, followed by hand sanding, is done on all body surfaces requiring lacquering. This insures a smooth surface for the lacquer finish. To remove the water, the body is wiped and run through an infra-red oven.

2000

- LACQUERING. Three coats of acrylic lacquer are spread on the exterior surfaces of the body and sheet metal parts to build up a finish of the required thickness for each color.
- NITIAL BAKING. To harden the paint for final sanding, the body and sheet metal parts are baked for approximately 10 minutes at 200 degrees F.
- FINAL SANDING. To remove body surface defects, power and hand sanding is done with fine grit sandpaper and mineral spirits as a wetting agent. Sanded areas are wiped to insure a clean surface before final baking.
- FINAL BAKING. To assure a durable, hard, high luster finish the lacquer is baked for 30 minutes at 275 degrees F. Reheating the lacquer after final sanding permits paint film to soften, allowing surface blemishes and sanding scratches to disappear during the thermo-reflow process.
- 10. UNDERCOATING. To block out road noise, an asbestos fiber sound deadener with asphalt base is sprayed inside the wheel housings and on the bottom of the underbody at designated areas.
- 11. PAINT REPAIR AND PROTECTION. Mars, nicks, or scratches that occur during final assembly are corrected at the factory before shipment. When required, light "slush" polishing brings painted surfaces to a high luster finish. Wax is applied to all horizontal surfaces of each vehicle and polished out for protection during shipment. The wax contains no silicones, thus eliminating any paint contamination problem.

BODY

EXTERIOR PAINT PROCESS	2
EXTERIOR-INTERIOR COLORS	3
BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS APEA	4

BODY-1

BODY CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS AREA

GENERAL Type	VENTILATION High level for passenger compartment With double wall plenum chamber, providing washing and air drying of rocker panels for corrosion resistance. Air and water travel through rocker panels and drain at ends of rocker inner panels.
DOORS AND LOCKS Door construction Double panel, hinged at front Door handles	SEAT CONSTRUCTION Type Front seat cushion 1.25 poly foam
HOOD AND TRUNK LID Type ————————————————————————————————————	SPARE TIRE AND TOOLS Location ————————————————————————————————————

BODY GLASS VISIBILITY AREA

	MOD	els	
	27	69	
	1050.8	1111.9	
Ventipane	77		
Window	768.0	587.3	
Window	1100 P. S. P	498.5	
Fixed glass	ne si name di si	79.2	
window	341.6	5 6 6 6 6 A	
	1144,2	1005.7	
(מוּ.ף	3382.2	3360.2	
	Window	1050,8 Ventipane	

All window glass curved safety solid plate except curved laminated safety plate windshield.

CHEVY II NOVA 111-113-11400 SERIES

	SERIES 27 69 TRIM		INTERIOR C	INTERIOR COLORS AND RPO NUMBERS					
SERIES			TRIM	Black	Dark Blue	Gold			
	X	x	Cloth Bench	-	737	741			
Nova	X	x	Vinyl Bench	733	T	-			
	X	x	Cloth Bench Opt,	734	739	742			
Custom	X	X	Vinyl Bench Opt,	731	T	-			
	X	t	Vinyl Bucket Opt.	735	740	745			
BPO .		RXT1	ERFOR COLOR			X			
AA	Ble	_		X	X	X			
CC	Wh			x	X	X			
DD	Me	dium l	Blue	X	X				
EE	Day	rk Blu	B	X	X	-			
FF		dium ?		X					
GG	Ivo	ry Gol	d	X		X			
HH		dium (X	-				
KK	Tu	rquois		X	· .				
LL		rk Tea		x	X	<u> </u>			
NN	Ma	roon		X					
PP	Sur	ver Gr	een	X		<u> </u>			
RR	Re	d		X		 			
ΤΤ	lvo			X		x			
VV	Dark Green			X		X			
YY		llow		<u> </u>		<u> 1 x </u>			
			NE (Lower/Uspez)		g 19. and the grant of the gran	2.5.000 v.m.n. o 2000an -			
DC			e/White	 	X	 			
DE			e/Dk, Blue	 	<u> </u>	 			
ED			/Med, Blue	 	х	 -			
ĠT	Ive	ry Go	ld/ivory	x	-	X			

Vinyl top option (RPO C08): Black or white with any exterior color,

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION

● FRAME Description front partial frame of deep sectioned double-channeled side members joined by three flanged hat-section cross members	SPHERICAL JOINTS Type
FRONT SUSPENSION .	
Description Independent, SLA type	
with coil springs, center mounted shock ab-	*****
sorbers and spherical joint steering knuckle pivots	SHOCK ABSORBERS
Wheel travel (M/M @ design load)	Type Direct, double acting, hydraulic Piston diameter 1.00
Total Sedans 7.44; Coupes 7.44	1,00
Jounce Sedans 3,23; Coupes 2,74	
Rebound Sedans 4.21; Coupes 4.70	
Wheel to spring travel ratio 1.84	STABILIZER BAR (Only with V-8)
	Type Link Material HR ateel
CONTROL ARMS	Diameter6875
Description	,,,,,,
	FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT (CURB)
STEERING KNUCKLES	Camber (degrees) N1/4 to P3/4 Caster (degrees) O to P1
Description Forged steel with	Toe-in (total) 1/8 to 1/4
integral brake cylinder mounting pad and detachable steering knuckle arm,	Steering axis inclination (degrees) 8-1/4 to 9-1/4
Spindle diameters	
Inner bearing 1,2493-1,2498	
Outer bearing ,7492-,7497 Spindle thread size 3/4-20 NEF-3 (modified)	GENERAL SUSPENSION PROVISIONS
Wheel bearings	Car leveling From stabilizer bar
TypeTaper roller; inner and outer	Anti-dive control Angle of front upper comrol arm Anti-squat control Rear suspension geometry

• FRONT SPRINGS

Part			Ĭ	Cut-off	Wire	Inside		Heights	Deflect	ion rate
Number	Ref.	Type	Material		Dia.	Dia.	Free	Working	(lb pe	r inch)
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Length	Ola.	Dia.	FIE	(in, @ lbs)	@ Spring	@ Wheel
3932767	A	Coll		94,77	.565	3,63	14.90	11.09@1220	320	105
3932770	В	Right	Steel	95.04	.577	3,63	14.97	11.09@1340	345	112
3935700	С	Hand	Alloy	108.55	.591	3,63	15.70	11.09@1475	320	109
3932764	D	He <u>li</u> x		121.77	.591	3.63	16,49	11.09@1500	278	98

ENGINE 153 Cu.In.		230 and 250 Cu.in.		307 Cu.in. 327 Cu.in. RPO		350 Cu, In, RPO				
ENGINE			L-6		V-8		L30	V-8	L48 V-8	
MODELS	11	100	11	300			114	400		
MODELS	27	69	27	69	27	69	27	69	27	
Ref.	A			В	C			3	D	

CHASSIS

FRAME AND FRONT SUSPENSION	2
STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES	3
REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION	4
BRAKES	:
BULBS AND LAMPS	(
FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS	

REAR AXLE AND SUSPENSION

REAR AXLE	RING AND PINION GEARS
DescriptionThree piece housing	Axle Ring Gear Tooth
includes integral cast iron differential carrier	Ratio Diameter Combination
and housing with two pressed-in and welded	2,56:1 8,125 in 41,16
steel rubes. Semi-floating axle shafts. Differ-	2.73:1 8.125 in 41,15
ential carrier contains hypoid overhung pinion	3.08:1 8.125 in 37.12
and ring gear. Drive pinion supported by two	3.36:1 8.125 in 37.11
taper roller bearings.	3.55:1 8.125 in 39.11
Drive pinion vertical offset 1.50	2.73:1 8.875 in 41.15
Pinion bearing adjustment Shim	3,07:1 8,875 in, 43,14
Lubricant	3.31:1 8.875 in, 43.13
Type Military Spec, MIL-L-2105-B	3.55:1 8.875 in, 39.11
Viscosity SAE 80	3.73:1 8.875 in, 41.11
Filler plug 5/8 sq. hd., 3/4-14 PTF SAE short	4.10:1 8,875 in, 41,10
Capacity (pts) 8.125 hypoid gear 3.5	4.56:1 8.875 in 41.9
8.875 hypotd gear 4.0	4.88:1 8.875 in 39,8
Ratios (standard)	
L-6 engines, 327 V-8	•
3 & 4-speed 3.08	POSITRACTION DIFFERENTIAL (see POWER TRAINS)
Powerglide	Type 2 pinion with single disc clutch
Base 2.73S	A butter and emilie effect effecti
Rally sport 3.08	
350 V-8	REAR SUSPENSION
3 & 4-speed, Powerglide 3.31	Description Hotchkiss:
	2 semi-elliptical single leaf springs
	Wheel travel (design)
	Total 7.85
	Jounce 3.59
AXLE SHAFT	Rebound 4.26
Description Forged and hardened steel with imegral drive flance	Wheel to apring, travel ratio
Wheel bearings Single row cylindrical	
roller, one per wheel	SHOCK ABSORBERS
Oil seal Steel encased, spring	
loaded synthetic rubber	Type Direct, double acting, hydraulic Piston diameter 1.00
	- 100 ATRINETET

• REAR SPRINGS

Part Number	Ref.	Туре	Material	Length C/L Eye centers	Width C/L of axle	Design load @ C/L of axle	Deflecti (lb per	inch)
3934897	A	Single leaf	Steel alloy	56.0	2,25	(lb @ camber) 500 @ 1,50	@ Spring 115	@ Wheel
3934896	В	5-leaf		56,0	2,25	540 @ 1.50	100	110

ENGINE	153 Cu.in.	230 Cu.In.	307 Cu,In.	327 Cu.In. V-8	153 Cu.In.	230 Cu.In.	307 Cu.In.	327 Cu.In. V-8	350 Cu.ln. V-8
	LA		V8	RPO L30	1.4	L6	V8	RPO L30	RPO LAS
MODELS	MODEL 6 11000								
	127	327	427	427	169	369	469	469	427
Ref.	Ä	٨	A	Α	A	A	A	Ā	B

STEERING, DRIVELINE, WHEELS AND TIRES

MANUAL STEERING (Standard)	DRIVELINE
Description Semi-reversible, recirculating	Туре
bearing ball nut steering gear,	Number u
energy absorbing steering column,	Diameter
Ratios Gear 24:1, overall 28.3:1	Wall thick
Turning diameters (ft)	Length (C
Outside front, wall to wall	Universal
Outside from, curb to curb	Type .
Inside rear, wall to wall	Number
Inside rear, curb to curb	Bearing
Number of turns, lock to lock 4,8	-
Outside wheel angle vs. inside wheel angle	
28.9 degrees 34.1 degrees	WHEELS
Linkage Parallelogram,	Type
rear of wheels, 2 tie rods	Attachme
Steering wheel	
Type Elliptical, deep dished	Rim size
Diameter 15,5 x 16,25	Base -
	RPO LA
	Offset
	5.00
	6.00
POWER STEERING, RPO N40	
(Same as standard Manual Steering except as shown)	TIRES
Type Integral power piston	Construct
and steering gear, with vane type	Rating -
pump driven by crankshaft pulley.	Size
Ratios Gear 17.5:1, overall 20.7:1	Base, R
Number of turns, lock to lock	RPO LA

DRIVELINE Tubular Tubular Number used
WHEELS Type
TIRES Construction 2 ply Rating 4 ply Size Base, RPO L22 & RPO L30 7,35 x 14 RPO L48

TIRE SPECIFICATIONS

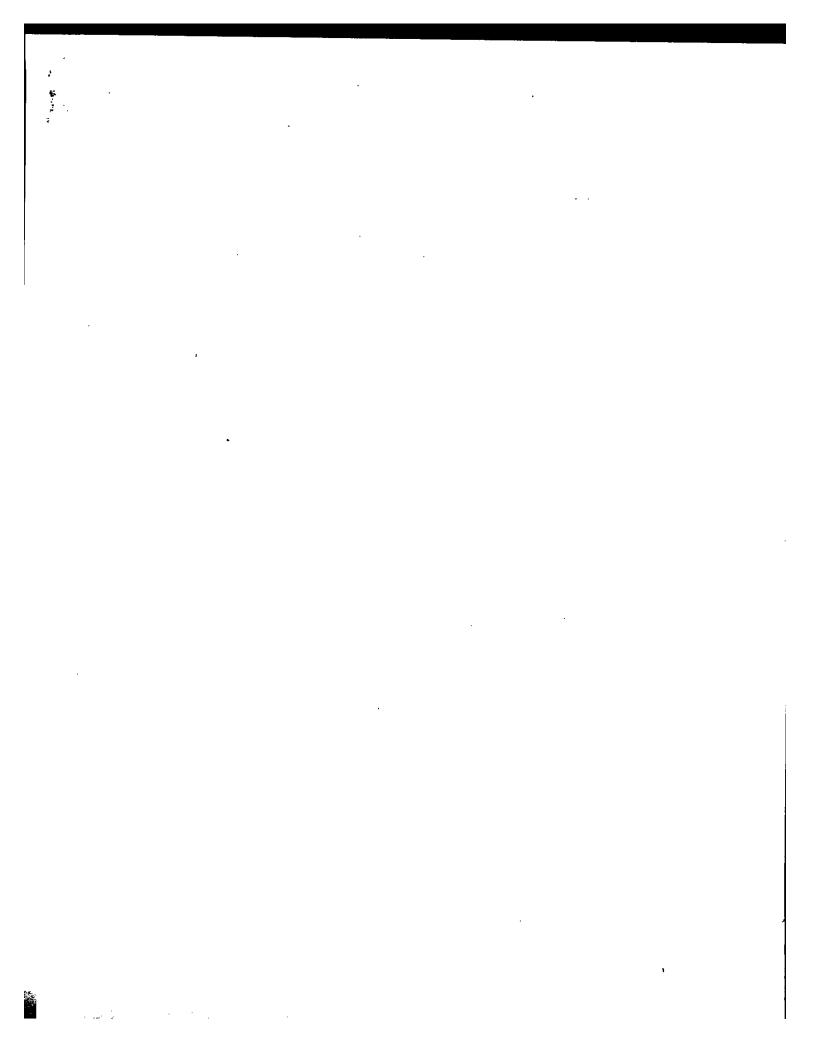
		7.35 x 14	E70×14	
Static loaded rad	ius	12.0	11.9	
Loaded rev/mi@	45 MPH	786	811	
Capacity (lbs @ F	PSD .	1160 @ 24	1190 @ 24	
Recommended	Front	24	24	
pressure (cold)	Rear	28	28	

BULBS AND LAMPS

BULBS AND LAMPS	NUMBER REQUIRED AND TRADE NUMBER	CANDLE POWER PER LAMP
Ash tray	1-1445	.7
Automatic transmission position pattern	Floor console, 2-1895	.7
Back-up	2-1156	32
Brake warning	1-194	2
Clock (with tachometer option)	1-1895	2
Courtesy (instrument panel)	2-631	6
Direction signal indicators	2-194	2
Dome	1~211	12
Generator indicator	1-194	2
Glove compartment	i -1895	2
Headlamp	2-6012	High beam 50W Low beam 45W
Headlamp hi-beam indicator	1-194	2
Heater	1-1895	2
Instrument cluster	5-168	3
License plate	1-67	4
Luggage compartment	1-1003	15
Oil pressure indicator	1-194	2
Parking Park Turn	2-1157	4 32
Radio	1-1893	2
Side Marker - Front	2-194A	2
Side Marker - Rear	2-194	
Spot lamp Inside operated	1-4405	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Portable	1-4416	30W
Tail Tail		
Stop and turn	2-1157	
Temperature indicator	1 104	32
Underhood lamp	1-194	2
Heater controls	1-93	15
HEATER COIKLOIN	1-1895	2

BRAKES

ERVICE BRAKES (Standard)	POWER BRAKES (RPO JS0)
Type Dual-circuit	(Same as standard service brakes except as follows)
brake system, pressure differential and parking	Type Vacuum power unit added
brake warning light, self-adjusting brake shoes.	to assist standard master cylinder; integral
Line pressure, psi, @ 100 lb pedal load 790	Braking ratios
Braking ratios	With standard production service brake linings
Pedal 6,20	Pedal 3.60
Hydraulic 4.06	Hydraulic 4.06
Overall 25,2	Overall 14.6
Distribution of braking effort	With front disc brakes
Front wheels (theoretical, percent) 62	Pedal 3.60
Brake drum	Hydraulic 23.5
Diameter, front & rear 9.5	Overall 84.5
Construction Composite, web cast into rim	Master cylinder
Material	Piston diameter 1.00
Web HR steel	Pigton travel 1.24
Rim Cast iron alloy	Foot pedal travel 4.78
Swept drum area (sq.in.) 268.8	
Brake lining Material Asbestos composition	
Primary shoe, front & rear 9.01	
Secondary shoe, from a rear 9.75	
Width	FRONT DISC BRAKES (RPO J52 - Power Brakes J50
Front wheels, primary & secondary 2.50	mandatory)
Rear wheels, primary & secondary 2.00	(Rear - standard production service brakes)
Thickness, minimum @ centerline	
Primary17	Type Hub mounted front discs,
Secondary	with self-adjusting caliper units mounted
Method of attachment Bonded	on steering knuckle. Metering valve between
Total effective area (sq.in.) 168.9	front and rear systems for braking balance.
Gross lining area (sq.in.) 168.9	Braking ratios
Master cylinder	Pedal 6.20
Piston diameter1.00	Hydraulic 29,7
Piston travel 1.16	Overall 184.0
Wheel cylinders	Brake disc
Piston diameter	Construction Double faced disc spaced
Front 1.125	by integrally cast radial cooling passages
Rear	Material Cast iron
Foot pedal travel 7.18	Diameter 11.00
	Swept disc & drum area 332.4
	Brake lining
	Marerial Molded ashestos
	Size disc segment 5,96 x 2.21 x .41
	Method of attachment Riveted
	Toral effective area (so.in.)
	Gross lining area (sq.in.) 118.1
PARKING BRAKE	Macrar culinder
Type Mechanical; pull rods	Pigton diameter 1.12
and cables operate two rear service brakes	Piston travel
Total effective area (sq.in.) 75.0	Wheel cylinders (front)
Control Pendulum foot	Number 4 per wheel
pedal; release by T handle located below	Piston diameter 1-7/8
instrument panel to left of steering column	Foot pedal travel 4.72
Ratio, overall 29.5:1	PUR PRUEITIES



FUSES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

CIRCUIT	TYPE OF PROTECTION	LOCATION AND CIRCUIT
	SAE 25 fuse	In line
Air conditioning	SAE 25 tuse	Fuse panel (f)
Ash tray lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Auto, trans, position pattern lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Back-up lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Cigarette lighter	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Clock	AGC 20 tuse	Fuse panel (b)
Clock lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Courtesy lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Defogging unit	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Direction signal indicator lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Dome lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Fuel gauge	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Generator indicator lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Glove compartment lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Headlamps	15 amp CB	Light switch
Headlamp hi-beam indicator lamp	15 amp CB	Light switch
Heater	AGC 25 fuse	Fuse panel (f)
Heater controls lamp	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
Instrument cluster lamps	AGC 4 fuse	Fuse panel (c)
License lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Luggage compartment lamp	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Oil pressure indicator lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Parking lamps	15 amp CB	Light switch
Parking brake alarm lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Radio and radio lamp	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (g)
Side Marker lamp - From	AGC 20 fuse	Light switch
Side Marker lamp - Rear	AGC 20 fuse	Light switch
Speed warning device	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Spot lamp Inside operated	AGC 20 fuse	In line
Portable	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Tachometer	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Tail, stop and turn lamps	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Temperature indicator	AGC 10 fuse	Fuse panel (d)
Traffic hazard indicator	AGC 20 fuse	Fuse panel (b)
Underhood lamp	SAE 4 fuse	In line
Windshield store see speed	SAE 20 fuse	Fuse panel (g)
Windshield wiper, two-speed	14 amp CB	Switch

[•] Letter suffix indicates same circuit

1968 CHEVY II

POWER TEAM COMBINATIONS

		MODEL			A	XLE R	ATIO	5*		
ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	APPLICATION	2,56:1	2.73:1	3.07:1	3,08:1	3,31:1	3,36:1	3,55:1	3,73:1
153 Cubic Inch L-4 Super Thrift 153 90 HP Standard	3-Spd (2,85:1 low) & Powerglide	All Models (A)		Econ.		Std.			Peri.	
230 Cubic Inch L-6	3-Spd (2,85:1 low)	All Models		Econ.		Std.	Sec. 15.75	Peri.	Spcl.)
Turbo-Thrift 230		With Air Conditioning	MAN.	14 AY 1800	4	Std.	8 1 Q		Perf.	
140 HP Standard	Powerglide	All Models	Econ.	Std.	de verboor	J8883×4	ar was	84.7 C 40	Peri.	
		With Air Conditioning	100	6.583.12		Std.			Perf.	
250 Cubic Inch L-6	3-Spd (2,85:1 10w)	All Models	6 6 Const	Econ.	W.500	Std.	14.3	Perf.	Spc1.	
Turbo-Thrift 250	,	With Air Conditioning	1986 11727	1884 - SO	J494)	Std.			Perf.	
155 HP RPO L22	Powerglide	All Models	Econ.	Std.	(Mar. 1998)	0.4380.46	W 30	ARK MIN	Peri.	
	}	With Air Conditioning	3.08 Juli	Marie Sa	1000	Std.	Section 18		Perf.	
307 Cubic Inch V-8	3-Spd (2,85:1 low) &	All Models	860.2	Econ.		Std.			Perf.	·
Turbo-Fire 307	4-Spd (2,85:1 low) Powerglide	With Air Conditioning	889 X 8X	#4 A 3 A 3 A 3	196000000000000000000000000000000000000	Std.			Perf.	
200 HP Standard		All Models	Econ.	Std.	\$2,000 K	40000	Like Section	23,30	Peri.	<u> </u>
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	With Air Conditioning	Z (38.2%)	3366	Section Section	Std.	<u> </u>		Perf.	
327 Cubic Inch V-8	3-Spd (2,54:1 low)	All Models		Econ.		Std.	68.25 KM		Peri.	
Turbo-Fire 327		With Air Conditioning		****		Std.	68933	(18 July 1	Perf.	<u> </u>
275 HP RPO L30	4-Spd (2,54:1 low)	All Models	2000	Econ.	Std.	2.32 / C	20.00	1875	Pert.	
ł	<u> </u>	With Air Conditioning			Std.	39,500 0		A 300	Perf.	
1	Powerglide	All Models	Econ.	Std.			49983		Perf.	! -
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	With Air Conditioning		2000		Std.	180 () () () () ()	Trickers of	Perf.	<u></u>
350 Cubic Inch V-8	3-Spd (2,54:1 low)	2-Door Coupe Only		6.2	Econ.	9.00	Std.	gerge 2.	Peri.	, ,
Turbo-Fire 350	1	With Air Conditioning	70.00	4000	Econ.	W/W/N	Std.		Perf.	
295 HP RPO L48	H.D. 3-Spd	2-Door Coupe Only	Services	300	Econ.	23.90%	Std.	Y 7	Perf.	Spcl.
	(2,41:1 low)	With Air Conditioning		0.000	Econ.		Std.	#2 14 PA	Perf.	Sec. 2.
}	4-Spd (2,52:1 low)	2-Door Coupe Only			Econ.		Std.		Peri.	Spcl.#
		With Air Conditioning	00000		Econ,	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	Std.	600	Perf.	
}	Powerglide	2-Door Coupe Only		Econ.	Std.		Pert.	872	Spcl.	Spc1.
1	1	With Air Conditioning		Econ.	Std.	200	Peri.	(4.2	Sec	30

^{*} Positraction axies available optionally for all ratios shown,
(A) Air Conditioning not available,

Std. - Standard Econ. - Economy (optional) Perf. - Performance (optional) Spcl. - Special (optional)

[#] Also available in Positraction ratios of 4.10:1, 4.56:1 and 4.88:1.

POWER TRAINS

POWER TRAIN COMBINATIONS
POWER TRAIN MULTIPLICATION FACTORS ;
ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS
ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL
VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS
ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS
FUEL SYSTEM!!
EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM
LUBRICATION SYSTEM
COOLING SYSTEM18
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
CLUTCHES21
THREE AND FOUR SPEED TRANSMISSIONS21
POWERGLIDE

ENGINE DATA AND RATINGS

GENERAL DATA

En de Service		,,,	L-4 OHV L-6 OHV			Τ	V-8 OHV		
Engine Type			L-4 OHV						
Piston Displace	ment (Cu	ı.ln.)	153	230	250	307	327	350	
Availability			Base		RPO L22	Base	RPO L30	RPO LAS	
Number of Cylin	nders		Four		Six	Eight			
Bore (nominal)				3	.875		4,001		
Stroke (nominal)		3,25		3,53		3.257	3.48	
Compression R	tlo			8.5:1		9.00:1 10.0:1 10			
Taxable (SAE) I	iorsepov	'eī	24.0		36,0	48.0 51.2			
Firing Order			1-3-4-2	1-5	-3-6-2-4	1	-8-4-3-6-5-	7-2	
Idling Speed	Synchro	mesh (in Neutral)	750				700		
numg speed	Powerg.	lide (in Drive)	600		500		500	500	
Compress. Pres	s. (PSI)	@ Cranking Speed, Engine Hot		140			150		
Power Plant Mo		Front	Tw	o, com	bination com	pression .	and shear ty	pe	
POWEL PART ME	emering 1	Rear	One, shear type						
<u></u>	Fan to z	ear of engine block	25.41		33.11		29.85		
Measurements	Top of a	ir cleaner to bottom of oil pan		27,19			27.77		
Ĺ_	Width -	including air cleaner		25,25			27.98		

ADVERTISED ENGINE RATING

Engine Designation	L-4, 90 HP Super-Thrift 153 Cu.in,	L-6, 230 HP Hi-Thrift 230 Cu.In.	L-6, 155 HP Turbo-Thrift 250 Cu.in.	V-8, 200 HP Turbo-Fire 307 Cu.In.	V-8, 275 HP Turbo-Fire 327 Cu.ln.	V-8, 295 HP Turbo-Fire 350 Cu.In.
Availability	Base	Base	RPO L22	Base	RPO L30	RPO L48
Carburetor	Single Barrel	Single Barrel	Single Barrel	Two Barrel	Four Barrel	Four Barrel
Gross Brake HP @ RPM	90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	155 @ 4200	200 @ 4600	275 @ 4800	295 @ 4800
Gross Torque @ RPM(lb-ft)	152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	235 @ 1600	300 @ 2400	355 @ 3200	380 @ 3200

MULTIPLICATION FACTORS

WITH MANUAL TRANSMISSIONS

								
ENGINE	CARBURETION	TRANSMISSION	L	AXLE				
		110110101011	lst	2nd	3rd	4th	Re#	RATIC
153 Cu.In. L-4 90 HP Standard	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3,08
230 Cu.in. L-6 140 HP Standard	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8,78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3.08
250 Cu.In. L-6 155 HP RPO L22	Single Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3,08		9.09	3.08
307 Cu.in. V-8	2-Barrel	3-Speed	8.78	5.17	3.08		9.09	3.08
200 HP Standard		4-Speed	8.78	6.22	4.16	3.08	8.78	3,08
327 Cu.ln. V-8	4-Barrel	3-Speed	7.82	4.62	3.08		8.10	3.08
275 HP RPO L30	- Durier	4-Speed	7,80	5,53	4.42	3,07	7.80	3.07
350 Cu,In, V-8		3-Speed	8.41	4.97	3.31		8.71	3.31
295 HP RPO L48	4-Barrel	H.D. 3-Speed	7.98	5.26	3.31		7.98	3.31
		4-Speed	8.34	6.22	4.84	3,31	8.57	3,31

WITH AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	SELECTOR POSITION	TOTAL TORQUE MULTIPLICATION*	AXLE RATIO	
153 Cu.In. L-4	Powerglide	Drive	13,46:1 - 3,08:1		
90 HP Standard		Low & Reverse	13.46:1 - 5,61:1	3.08:1	
230 Cu.In, L-6	Powerglide	Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1		
140 HP Standard	· ower game	Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 4.97:1	2,73:1	
250 Cu.in. L-6	Powerglide	Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1		
155 HP RPO L22	Fowergiide	Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 2.73:1	2.73:1	
307 Cu.in. V-8	Powerglide	Drive	10.43:1 - 2.73:1		
200 HP Standard	Towergine	Low & Reverse	10.43:1 - 2.73:1	2.73:1	
327 Cu.In. V-8	Powerstide	Drive	10.10:1 - 2.73:1		
275 HP RPO L30	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	10,10:1 - 4,80:1	2,73:1	
350 Cu.in. V-8	Demonstra	Drive	11.36:1 - 3.07:1		
295 HP RPO L48	Powerglide	Low & Reverse	11.36:1 - 5.40:1	3.07:1	

^{*} Axle ratio x transmission ratio.

VEHICLE PERFORMANCE FACTORS

	BASE	BASE	RPO L22	BASE	RPO L30	RPO LAS
ENGINE	153 CU.IN. 90 HP	230 CU.IN. 140 HP	250 CU.IN. 155 HP	307 CU.IN. 200 HP	327 CU.IN. 275 HP	350 CU.IN. 295 HP
MODEL	11169	11369	11369	11469	11469	11427

	3630	3650	3775	3808	3857
3520			18 97	13.85	13.07
39,11					11.02
23.01	15.78	14,60			
.588	,609	,620	.651		.843
107.86	162.14	176,23	216,42	230,52	257,78
			114.69	121.07	133.70
	39,11 23,01	39,11 25.93 23.01 15.78 .588 .609 107.86 162.14	39,11 25,93 23,55 23,01 15.78 14,60 ,588 .609 .620 107.86 162,14 176,23	39,11 25,93 23,55 18,87 23,01 15,78 14,60 12,30 ,588 ,609 ,620 ,651 107,86 162,14 176,23 216,42	39,11 25,93 23.55 18.87 13.85 23.01 15.78 14,60 12.30 11.64 .588 .609 .620 .651 .841 107.86 162.14 176.23 216.42 230.52

4-SPEED TRANSMISSION	THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	3782	3850	3852
Performance Weight (pounds)	**************************************	18.91	14.00	13,06
Pounds per Gross Horsepower		12.32	11.77	11.01
Pounds per Cu.In. Displacement		.651	.B41	.843
Gross HP per Cu.In. Displacement		216,42	229,77	257,78
Power Displacement (cu.ft./mile)		114.44	119,36	133,84
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)		112.53	114,30	133.0

POWERGLIDE						
Performance Weight (pounds)	3524	3630	3642	3773	3806	3855
Pounds per Gross Horsepower	39,16	25.93	23.50	18.86	13.85	13,07
	23.03	15.78	14.57	12.29	11.64	11.01
Pounds per Cu.In, Displacement		.609	,620	.651	.841	.843
Gross HP per Cu, In, Displacement	.588			216,42	204,32	245.93
Power Displacement (cu.ft,/mile)	108,86	143,71	156,21		107.37	127,62
Displacement Factor (cu.ft./ton mile)	61.21	79.18	85.78	114,75	107,37	127.02

GLOSSARY

Performance Weight 6

Curb Weight plus 600 Lb (weight of four 150 lb passengers)

Power Displacement

Crankshaft Revs/Mi x Piston Displacement

2×1728

Displacement Factor

Power Displacement Performance Wt (tons)

The second of the second

ENGINE SPEED AND PISTON TRAVEL

153 CUBIC INCH FOUR CYLINDER ENGINE

Transmission		3-Speed	Powerglide		
Rear Axie Ratio	Rear Axle Ratio		3,08:1		
Tire Size		7,35x14			
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile		2436,3		
	Low	115.7	73,9		
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Second	68,2	26 000 000 S 20 28 - 16 5 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
CIERLEDAN RPM @ I MPH	Third	40,6	40.6 (direct)		
	Reverse	119.8	73.9		
Piston Travel (ft/mile)			1319.6		

230 and 250 CUBIC INCH L-6 ENGINE

Transmission	<u> </u>	3-Speed	Powerglide	
Rear Axle Ratio		3.08:1	2,73:1	
Tire Size		7,35 x 14		
Crankshaft Revolutions per Mile		2436,3	2159.4	
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Low	115.7	65.5	
	Second	68,2	47.485 C. S	
	Third	40.6	36,0 (direct)	
	Reverse	119.8	65.5	
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1319,6 on 230; 1433,8 on 250	1169.7 on 230; 1270,4 on 250	

307 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

Transmission		3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide
Rear Axle Ratio	Rear Axle Ratio		1	2.73:1
Tire Size		7,35 x 14		
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile	2436.	3	2159,4
	Low	115.7	115,7	75.5
• •	Second	68,2	82,0	50-50-80-50 (\$100 - 12 - 12 - 14 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Third	40.6	54,8	
	Fourth		40.6	41.5 (direct)
	Reverse	119,8	115.7	75.5
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1319.	6	1169.7

327 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

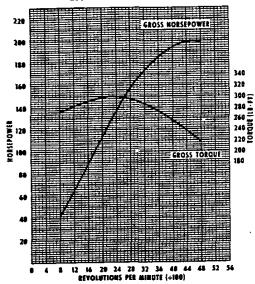
Transmission		3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide	
Rear Axle Ratio Tire Size		3.08:1	3.07:1	2,73:1	
		7,35 x 14			
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile	2436,3	2428,4	2159.4	
- ·	Low	103.1	102.8	63,3	
	Second	60,9	72,8		
	Third	40.6	58.3	40.0 (direct)	
	Fourth		40.5		
	Reverse	106.8	102.8	63.3	
Piston Travel (ft/mile)		1319,6	1315,4	1169,7	

350 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE

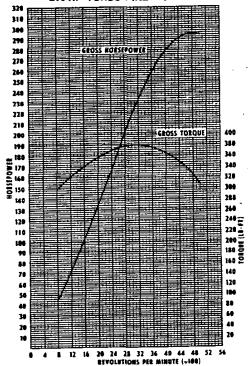
Transmission		3-Speed	H.D. 3-Speed	4-Speed	Powerglide	
Rear Axle Ratio		3,31:1			3,07	
Tire Size			7,35 x 14			
Crankshaft Revolutions per	Mile		2545,4		2428,4	
Crankshaft RPM @ 1 MPH	Low	107.7	102,2	106,9	71,2	
	Second	63.6	67.4	79.8	200 A	
	Third	42.4	42.4	61,9	40,5 (direct)	
	Fourth			42.4	3.544040 (Sec.) (mark)	
	Reverse	111.6	102.2	109.9	71.2	
Piston Travel (ft/mile)			2545,4		- 2428.4	

ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES-Cont'd.



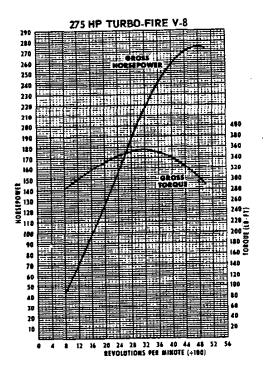


296 HP TURBO-FIRE V-8



The engine output curves represent full throttle performance as obtained from dynamometer test data corrected to standard barometric pressure 29.92 inches of mercury and standard temperature of 60 degrees F.

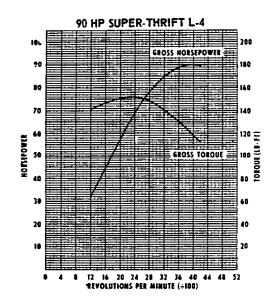
GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,

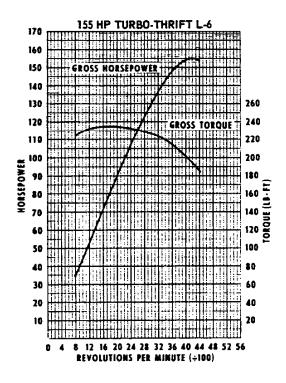


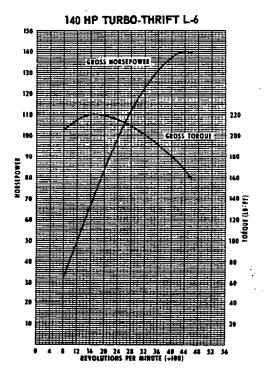
no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test simulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

ENGINE OUTPUT CURVES







The engine output curves represent full throttle performance as obtained from dynamometer test data corrected to standard barometric pressure 29.92 inches of mercury and standard temperature of 60 degrees F.

GROSS POWER and TORQUE were obtained in a regular dynamometer test with the dynamometer exhaust system,

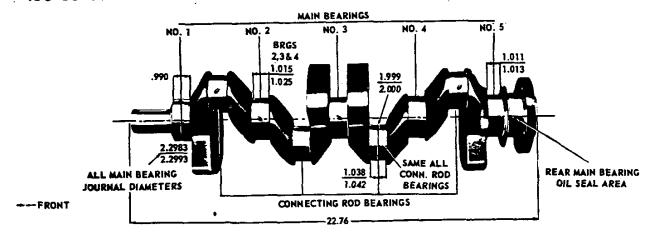
no fan, generator not charging, optimum spark advance, and optimum fuel setting.

NET POWER and TORQUE were obtained from a dynamometer test simulating actual operating conditions when the engine is in its vehicle, except the generator is not charging.

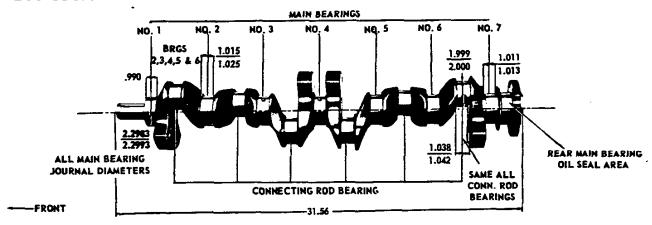
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

CRANKSHAFTS AND BEARINGS

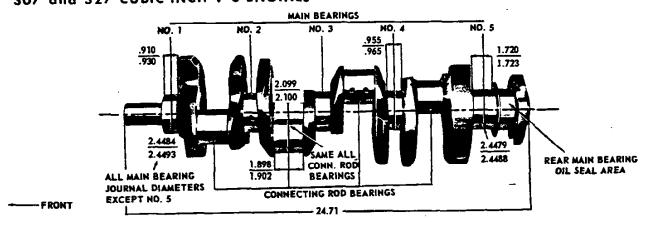
153 CUBIC INCH FOUR CYLINDER ENGINE



230 CUBIC INCH SIX CYLINDER ENGINE



307 and 327 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES



1968 CHEVY II

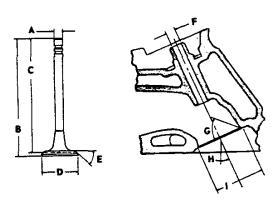
A. 20

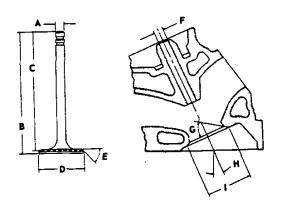
PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS

CYLINDER BLOCK	CRANK
Material Cast alloy iron	Mate
Bore Diameter	LA
LA-153 Cu.In. 3,8745-3,8775	1.6
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 3.8745-3.8775	V8
V8-307 Cu.In 3.8745-3.8775	V8
V8-327 & 350 Cu.ln 3,9995-4,0025	End l
No, of Bulkheads	Coun
L4-153 Cu,In	LA
1.0-230 & 250 CU ₂ III ₂ 7	L6
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu_in,5	_ V8
Water Jacket Pull length around each cylinder	Cran
Cylinder Numbering Arrangement L4-153 Cu,in, 1-2-3-4 L6-230 & 250 Cu,in, 1-2-3-4-5-6 V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu,in, 1-2-3-7	LA
16-230 \$ 250 Cu in	1.6
V8-307 327 & 350 Cu In Let Pank 1-2-5-7	V8
Right Bank 2-4-6-8	_ V8
Bore Spacing (Centerline to Centerline)	Tors
14-153 Cu In	LA
L4-153 Cu, in,	1.6
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu_in 4.4	Timi
1.1	LA
	V8
	Pulle
CYLINDER HEAD	
Material	
Bolt No. & Size	
14-153 Cu,In,	
LD-230 a 230 Cu, In 10; .500 dia, 13 threads/in,	MAIN
vo-30/, 32/ a 330 Cu,iii, 34; ,43/3 tila, threads/iii,	Mate
COMBUSTION CHAMBER VOLUME (Total chamber volume of assembled engine with piston	Туре
er ton center)	Thru
LA-153 Cu, In 5,37 Cu, In.	Clear
L6-230 Cu, In 5.37 Cu, In.	LA
L6-250 Cu, In 5,73 Cu, In.	V8
V8-307 Cu.In. 5.02 Cu.In. V8-327 Cu.In. 4.69 Cu.In.	1
V8-327 Cu,In, 4,69 Cu,In,	1
V8-350 Cu.in 4.79 Cu.in.	1
	Dime
INLET MANIFOLD	LA.
Material Cast alloy iron	E
Type	<u> </u>
L4-153 Cu, in, 2 port, rectangular section 1.6-230 & 250 Cu, in, 3 port, rectangular section	
L6-230 & 250 Cu,in, 3 port, rectangular section	1.6-
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.In 8 port, double deck	E
- •	Ē
EXHAUST MANIFOLD	V8+
Material Cast alloy iron	B
Type	
14-153 Cu In.	B
1.4-153 Cu,in, 3 port, center downsake 1.6-230 & 250 Cu,in, 4 port, center downsake	
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in. Dual, 4 port,	V8
center downtake	<u> </u>
Outlet Diameter (Nominal) 2,0	B
	В

CRANKSHAFT Material			
L4-153 Cu.In		Cast	nodular iron
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in. V8-307 & 327 Cu.in.		Cast	nodular iron
V8-307 & 327 Cu,In		Cast	nodular iron
V8-350 Cu.In			Forged ateel
End Play			,002-,006
Counter Weights			
L4-153 & L6-230			
L6-250 Cu.In			
V8-307, 327 & 350 C	Cu., In		6
Crank Arm Length			
LA-153 & L6-230 Ci	<u>.in,</u>		1.625
L6-250 Cu_In		-	1,765
V8-307 & 327 Cu.in.			
V8-350 Cu, in			1.74
Torsional Damper			
L/			
L6 & V8	R	ubber mot	inted inertia
Timing Gear			
L4 & L6		Steel	; belical cut
V8	S	teel; spro	cket & chain
Pulley Pitch Diameter	·		6,64
-			•
MARIARIAN			
MAIN BEARINGS			
Material			acked insert
(sele	cted bearing	g materia	l - copper
(sele lead	cted bearing	g materia mium alur	l - copper minum - for
(sele lead inten	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of	g materia mium alur peration &	il — copper nimum — for application)
(sele lead inten Type	cted bearing alloy or pre ded engine of	materia mium alur peration & Precisio	d - copper minum - for application) on removable
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin	cted bearing alloy or pre ded engine of	materia mium alur peration & Precisio	d - copper minum - for application) on removable
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance	cted bearing alloy or pre- ded engine of g No No.	materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	il — copper nimum — for application) on removable 8); No. 7(L6)
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance L4 & L6	etted bearing alloy or pre- ded engine of ag No No.	materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	d - copper minum - for application) on removable
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance L4 & L6 V8-307, 327 & 350 C	ered bearing alloy or pre- ded engine of ag No No.	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	ol - copper ninum - for application) on removable 8); No. 7(L6)
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance L4 & L6 V8-307, 327 & 350 C	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the control	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	on the control of the
(sele lead inten Type	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the control	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	11 — copper ninum — for application) in removable (b); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020
(sele lead inten Type	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the control	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	on the control of the
(sele lead inten Type	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the control	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	11 — copper ninum — for application) on removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance L4 & L6 V8-307, 327 & 350 C No. 1 No. 2, 3 & 4 No. 5	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the control	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) on removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031
(sele lead inten Type	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the control	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	11 — copper ninum — for application) on removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031
(sele lead inten Type	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 — copper nimm — for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance L4 & L6 V8-307, 327 & 350 C No. 1 No. 2, 3 & 4 No. 5 Dimensions L4-153 Cu.In. Bearing #1-4	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of the second of the s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area
(sele lead inten Type	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 — copper nimm — for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area
(sele lead inten Type	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of the second of the s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical Inner Dia, 2,3004	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper nimm - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1,7483
(sele lead inten Type	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	1 - copper nimm - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical Inner Dia, 2,3004	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper nimm - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1,7483
(sele lead inten Type	cted bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	1 - copper nimm - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	cred bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) on removable (8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical Inner Dia, 2,3004 2,3004 2,4503	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	tred bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper nimm - for application) removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical Inner Dia, 2,3004 2,3004 2,4503	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(L4 & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) n removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080020 .00080031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	tred bearing alloy or preded engine of the second s	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper nimm - for application) removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical Inner Dia, 2,3004 2,3004 2,3004 2,4503 2,4505 2,4507	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) on removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483 1.8425 1.8428 2.8844
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical inner Dia, 2,3004 2,3004 2,3004 2,4503 2,4505 2,4507	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) on removable (8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type Thrust Against Bearin Clearance L4 & L6 V8-307, 327 & 350 C No. 1 No. 2, 3 & 4 No. 5 Dimensions L4-153 Cu.In. Bearing #1-4 Bearing #5 L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. Bearing #7 V8-307 Cu.In. Bearing #1 Bearing #2-4 Bearing #5 V8-327 & 350 Cu.In. Bearing #1 Bearing #1 Bearing #1 Bearing #2 Bearing #1 Bearing #2 Bearing #1 Bearing #2 Bearing #1 Bearing #2-4	Theoretical Inner Dia, 2,3004 2,3004 2,3004 2,3004 2,4503 2,4505 2,4507	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi Length	1 - copper nimm - for application) removable 8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483
(sele lead inten Type	Theoretical inner Dia, 2,3004 2,3004 2,3004 2,4503 2,4505 2,4507	g materia mium alur peration & Precisio 5(LA & Vi	1 - copper ninum - for application) on removable (8); No. 7(L6) .00030029 .00080024 .00150031 Projected Area 1.7299 1.7483

PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.





A - Stem diameter ,3410-,3417
B - Overall length
L4-153 Cu, In
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 4.902-4.922
V8-307 Cu.In 4,902-4,922
V8-327 & 350 Cu,in, 4.870-4.889
C - Gage length 4,785-4,795
D - Overall head diameter
1.4-153 Cu. in 1.715-1.725
L6-230 & 250 Cu, In 1,715-1,725
V8-307 Cu,In 1,715-1,725
V8-327 & 350 Cu.in 1.935-1.945
V8-32/ € 350 Cu,m, 45°
E - Angle of face
F - Guide diameter34273437
G - Angle of seat 46*
H - Valve angle
1.4-153 Cu.In
L6-230 & 250 Cu_In9°
V2_307 Cu In 23*
V8-327 & 350 Cu, In 23*
1 - Valve sear (cutter) diameter
14-153 Cu.in 1,770-1,790
1.770-1.790
1.6-230 & 250 Cq.m. 1.770-1.700
V8-307 Cu.in 1.770-1.790
V8-327 & 350 Cu.In 1.990-2.010

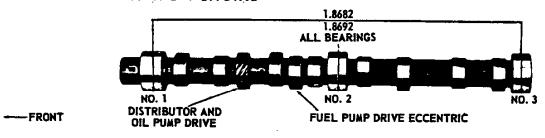
A - Stem diameter,3410-,3417
B - Over length
L4-153 Cu.In 4.913-4.933
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 4,913-4,933
V8-307 Cu.In 4.913-4.933
V8-327 & 350 Cu.in 4.913-4.933
C - Gage length 4.781-4.791
D - Overall head diameter
L4-153 Cu, In 1,495-1,505
1.6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.495-1.505
V8-307 Cu.In 1,495-1,505
V8-327 & 350 Cu.In 1,495-1,505
E - Angle of face
F - Guide diameter
G - Angle of seat 46*
H - Valve angle
LA-153 Cu,In.
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in9*
V8-307 Cu, In
V8-327 & 350 Cu,In
I - Valve seat (cutter) diameter
L4-153 Cu, In, 1,550-1,570
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1,550-1,570
V8-307 Cu.in 1.550-1.570
10-50/ Ou,Mi,
V8-327 & 350 Cu.in 1.550-1.570

CAMSHAFT
Material ———— Cast alloy iron
Drive
LA& L6 Gear: bakelite and
fabric composition with steel hub
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
V8
Lobe lift
LA-153 Cu.in ,2270 Inlet & Exhaust
L6-230 Cu_In1896 Inlet & Exhaust
L6-250 2217 Inlet & Exhaust
V8-307 & 327 Cu.in 2600 Inlet; 2733 Exhaust
V8-350 Cu.ln 2600 Inlet: 2733 Exhaust
Bearings Steel backed babbitt
VALVE TRAIN
Type Individually mounted,
overhead rocker arms, push rod actuated
Lifters Hydraulic
Rocker arms
Ratio
L4&L6 1.75:1
——————————————————————————————————————
V8 1,50:1
Push rods
Type Hollow steel
Ends Hardened

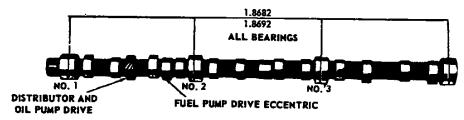
VALVE SPRINGS
Diameter (I, D,)
Installed length (lb. @ in.)
Valves closed
LA-153 Cu_In 78-86 @ 1.66
L6-230 & 250 Cu_In 56-64 @ 1.66
V8-307 & 327 Cu,In, 76-84 @ 1,70
V8-350 Cu_in, 76.84 @ 1.70
Valves opened
LA-153 Cu_in 170-180 @ 1,26
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 180-192 @ 1,27
V8-307 & 327 Cu, In 194-206 @ 1,25
V8-350 Cu_In 194-206 @ 1_25
Free length
L4-153 Cu_in 2_08
L6-230 & 250 Cu_in 1,90
V8-307 & 327 Cu, In 2,03
V8-350 Cu_In 2.03
Valve spring damper
LA-153 Cu, In, Flat steel, 4 coils
L6=230 Cu_In None
L6-250 Cu_In None
V8-307 & 327 Cu_in Flat steel_ 4 coils
V8-350 Cu_in Flat steel. 4 coils
Oil shield Steel cup

CAMSHAFT AND BEARINGS

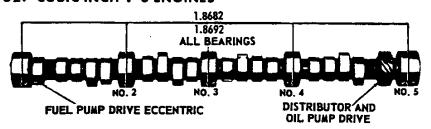
153 CUBIC INCH L-4 ENGINE



230 and 250 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES



307 and 327 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINES



PRINCIPAL COMPONENTS—Cont'd.

OMPRESSION RINGS - UPPER	OIL CONTROL RINGS
Material Cast alloy iron	Type Multi-piece (two rails and one spacer)
Type Inside bevel on L4-153 & L6-230	Material - ·
(hortom of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical	Rails Steel
axis); No inside hevel on L6-250, V8-307, 327 & 350	Spacer Alloy steel
Face	Width (assembled)18701890
L4-153 & L6-230 Cu_in, Tapered	Wall Thickness
L6-250, V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in Barrel	LA-153 Cu.In 150-,156
Coating Chrome plate face except	L6-230 Cu, In,
V8-350 Cu, h., has molybdenum inlay	L6-230 Cu,in, ,150-,156
Width	1.6-250 Gu, In
LA-153 & L6-230 Cu,In,,0775-,0780	V8-283 & 327 Cu.in150-,156
L6-250 Cu_in,,0628-,0633	Gap
V8-307 & 327 Cu.in	Rail Coatings Chrome plated
V8-350 Cu.in07700775	
Wall Thickness	
LA-153 Cu.In	PISTON PINS
L6-230 Cu.In	Material Chromium steel
L6-250 Cu_in	Length 2.990-3.010
V8-307 Cu,In,	Diameter
V8-327 & 350 Cu_In ,190-,200	
Gap	Clearnace in Piston
	LA-153; L6-230 ¢ 250 Cu,In,0001500025
	V8-307 & 327 Cu,in,0001500025
	V8-350 Cu.in
OMPRESSION RINGS - LOWER Type Inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS
Type inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis)	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel
Type Inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Face Tapered	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS
Type Inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Pace Tapered Costing Wear resistant except	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel
Type Inside hevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Pace	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel
Type Inside hevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Costing Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel
Type	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material
Type	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel Length (Center to Center) 5,695-5,705 CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS Material
Type inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Pace Tapered Costing Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated Width	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material
Type inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Costing Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated Width	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material
Type inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Costing Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated Width	Pin Mounting Locked in rod by shrink fit CONNECTING RODS Material
Type	CONNECTING RODS Material
Type inside hevel (top of ring 30 degrees ro piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Coating Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated Width	CONNECTING RODS Material
Type ————————————————————————————————————	CONNECTING RODS Material
Type ————————————————————————————————————	CONNECTING RODS Marerial
Type inside bevel (top of ring 30 degrees to piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Coating Wear resistant except	CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel Length (Center to Center) S.695-5.705 CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS Material L4, L6 & V8-307 Cu_In. Copper lead alloy or sintered copper nickel backed babbit on steel V8-327 & 350 Cu_In. Premium aluminum Type Precision removable Clearance L4 & L6 (007-0027 V8-307 Cu_In. 0007-0028
Type ————————————————————————————————————	CONNECTING RODS Material
Type inside hevel (top of ring 30 degrees ro piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Costing Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated Width L4-153 & L6-230 Cu,in,	CONNECTING RODS Material
Type	CONNECTING RODS Material Drop forged steel Length (Center to Center) S.695-5.705 CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS Material L4, L6 & V8-307 Cu, In, Copper lead alloy or sintered copper nickel backed habbit on steel V8-327 & 350 Cu, In, Premium aluminum Type Precision removable Clearance L4 & L6
Type inside hevel (top of ring 30 degrees ro piston vertical axis) Face Tapered Costing Wear resistant except V8-350 is chrome plated Width L4-153 & L6-230 Cu,in,	CONNECTING RODS Material

VALVE LIFT						
LA-153 Cu,In,	*	3	3973	Inlet	Ext	aust
L6-230 Cu.In.		:	3317	inlet	k Exh	eust
L6-250 Cu.In.		:	3880	Inlet !	k Exh	aust
V8-307 Cu.In.		.3900	Inlet	: .410	0 Exh	aust
V8-327 & 350	Cu.in.	3900	Inlet	410	0 Exh	aust

LA-153 C	u In		 	.3973	Inlet &	Exhaust
L6-230 C	u.In.		 	.3317	inlet &	Exhaust
L6-250 C	u.In.		 	.3880	Inlet &	Exhaust
V8-307 C	u.In.		 ,390	0 Inlet	; .4100	Exhaust
V8-327 &	: 350 C	u,in,	 .390	0 Inlet	; .4100	Exhaust

VALVE TIMING (Crankshaft Degrees)

	Excluding	[Including
LA-153 Cu_In_	Ramps	Ramps
Injet Valve		
Opens - BTC	17° 30°	33 30
Closes - ABC	54° 30'	86" 30"
Duration	252*	300
Exhaust Valve		
Opens - BBC	57*	73 °
Closes - ATC	15*	47 °
Duration	252*	300 *

<u>L6-230 & 250 Cu.In.</u>	Excluding Ramps	Including Ramps
Inlet Valve		
Opens - BTC	16*	62 °
Closes - ABC	48+	94
Duration	244•	336
Exhaust Valve		
Opens - BBC	46 30	92*30
Closes - ATC	17 30'	63*30*
Duration	244•	336 °

	Excluding	Includin
8-307, 327 & 350 Cu_in_	Ramps	Ramps
Inlet Valve		
Opens - BTC	28	38 •
Closes - ABC	72*	92 •
Duration	280°	310°
Exhaust Valve		
Opens - BBC	78*	88 *
Closes - ATC	30*	52 °
Duration	288*	320 °

VALVE TRAIN LASH Inlet	Zero
Exhaust	Zero
PISTONS	
Material Ca	st aluminum alloy
Head type	Flat, notched head
Skirt type	Slipper
Top land clearance	
LA-153 Cu_In	*****
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In,	
V8-307 Cu.in	POST 0 - FOODO
V8-327 Cu_In	
V8-350 Cu_In	01750285
Skirt clearance	
L4-153 Cu, In	*****
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In	
V8-307 & 327 Cu,In,	
V8-350 Cu,ln,	00070013
Compression ring groove depth	
LA-153 Cu.h	
L6-230 & 250 Cu.In	
V8-307 Cu.h	
V8-327 Cu.in	2217-,2283
V8-350 Cu.In	22182288
Oil ring groove depth	
L4-153 Cu, In	2093-,2158
L6-230 & 250 Cu,in,	2093-,2158
V8-307 Cu_In	2053-2118
V8-327 Cu.In	20382103
V8-350 €u, In,	2038-,2103
Pin bore offset	
L4 & L6	055065
V8-327 Cu.In	055065
Compression beight	•
L4-153 Cu.ln	1,799-1,801
L6-230 Cu,ln,	1.799-1.801
L6-250 Cu,ln,	1,658-1,662
V8-307 Cu.in	1.673-1.677
V8-327 Cu.In	1,674-1,676
V8-350 Cu,In,	1,563-1,567

EXHAUST AND VENTILATION SYSTEM

La-133 Cu.ln.	TYPE	EXHAUST CROSSOVER PIPE (V8-307 & 327 Cu.in.)
Tesonators, single muffler	1.4-153 Cu,in, Single 1.6-230 & 250 Cu,in, Single V8-307 Cu,in, Single with crossover pipes V8-327 Cu,in, Single with crossover pipes	Dimensions (O.D.) 2,00
Ld-133 Cu.ln.		EXHAUST PIPE
L6-230 & 250 Cu, ln 2,00		Dimensions (O.D.)
L6-230 & 250 Cu, ln 2,00		LA-153 Cu.In. 2.00
WUFFLERS Construction	•	1 6-230 \$ 250 Cu In 2 Of
Type		V8=307 & 327 Cu In 2.00
Construction		V8-350 Cu,In,
Construction	TypeOval, reverse flow	
Heads	Construction Heads and body joined	L4-153 Cu.in057071
L4-153 Cu, In.	by rolled lock seam construction	L6-230 & 250 Cu.ln057-,071
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In		V8-307 & 327 Cu.in073091 laminated
L6-230 & 250 Cu. In	1.4-153 Cu.In048 sheet steel, aluminized	V8-350 Cu.In.
V8-350 Cu.ln.	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In048 sheet steel, aluminized	Prom073091 laminated
Shell	V8-307 & 327 Cu.In048 sheet steel, aluminized	Rear
Wrap	V8-350 Cu.In060 sheet steel, aluminized	
TAIL PIPES		
Dimension (O,D,) Length, Body		
Length, Body		TAIL PIPES
L4-153 Cu.ln.	Baffles 4; .036 sheet steel, aluminized	Dimension (O.D.)
1.6-230 & 250 Cu, In.	Length, Body	
V8-307 & 327 Cu, in. 24.00 V8-350 Cu, in. 24.00 Width (LD.) 9.75 Height (LD.) 4.00 RESONATORS (V8-350 Cu, in. Only) Type Diverter Head Left hand 6.060 sheet steel, aluminized Right hand 6.060 sheet steel, aluminized Shell 6.036 sheet steel, aluminized Wrap 6.030 indented asbestos sheet Cover 6.018 sheet steel, aluminized All Auto, trans, except with 153 Cu, in, Eng. 6.00 combustion System Automatic Trans, with 153 Cu, in, Eng. 6.	L4-153 Cu.In 21.00	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.875
V8-350 Cu, in. 24.00 Width (I,D.)	L6-230 & 250 Cu, In 21.00	
Width (LD.)	V8-307 & 327 Cu, In 24.00	Wall Thickness
RESONATORS (V8-350 Cu.in. Only) Type Diverter Head	V8-350 Cu, In 24,00	
RESONATORS (V8-350 Cu.In. Only) Type Diverter Head	Width (LD.) 9.75	
RESONATORS (V8-350 Cu.in. Only) Type	Height (I.D.) 4,00	ENGINE VENTILATION
Type Diverter EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL Air Injection Right hand068 sheet steel, aluminized Reactor Equipment Shell036 sheet steel, aluminized All Auto, trans, except with 153 Cu, In, Eng Controlled Cover018 sheet steel, aluminized Automatic Trans, with 153 Cu, In, Eng Air Manual Transmissions Reactor Equipment All Auto, trans, except with 153 Cu, In, Eng Combustion System Automatic Trans, with 153 Cu, In, Eng Air Manual Transmissions Reactor Equipment Air Manual Transmissions Air Manual Transmiss		All Engines Closed-positive
Type Diverter EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL Air Injection Right hand068 sheet steel, aluminized Reactor Equipment Shell036 sheet steel, aluminized All Auto, trans, except with 153 Cu, In, Eng Controlled Cover018 sheet steel, aluminized Automatic Trans, with 153 Cu, In, Eng Air Manual Transmissions Reactor Equipment All Auto, trans, except with 153 Cu, In, Eng Combustion System Automatic Trans, with 153 Cu, In, Eng Air Manual Transmissions Reactor Equipment Air Manual Transmissions Air Manual Transmiss	RESONATORS (VR.350 Cn in Only)	
Head Left hand		
Left hand		EXHAUST EMISSION CONTROL
Right hand		
Shell		Reactor Equipment
Wrap		All Auto, trans, except with 153 Cu, In, Eng Controlled
Cover018 sheet steel, aluminized Automatic Trans. with 153 Cu, In, EngAir		
		Automatic Trans. with 153 Cu. In. Eng Air
		Injection Reactor Equipment

the second secon

FUEL SYSTEM

FUEL TANK	CARBURETORS
Capacity (Gal) 18 (approximately)	Make and type
Fuel tank location Attached to	LA-153 Cu.In Rochester, 1-barrel, Monojet
underhody behind rear axle	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in Rochester, 1-barrel, Monojet
Filler location Behind hinged rear license plate	V8-307 Cu.ln Rochester, 2-barrel, downdraft
	V8-327 & 350 Cu.in. Rochester, 4-barrel, Quadrajet
•	SAE flange type
• •	L4-153 Cu, in 1,50
FUEL FILTERS, DUAL	L6-230 & 250 Cu_in, 1,50
In fuel tank Mesh strainer	V8-307 Cu.In 1,25
In Carburetor Inlet Paper	V8-327 & 350 Cu.In 1.50
	Throttle bore
	LA-153 Cu.ln 1.69
FUEL PUMP ASSEMBLY	L6-230 & 250 Cu.In 1.69
Type Mechanical; diaphragm	V8-307 Cu.In 1.44
Drive Camshaft, eccentric	V8-327 & 350 Cu_in_
Location Right side front of engine	Primary 1,38
Pressure range (at carburetor)	Secondary 2,25
1.4-153 Cu,In, 3,50-4,50 PSI	Secondary throttle actuation By linkage
L6-230 & 250 Cu_in 3,50-4,50 PSI	approximately when primary valves are
V8-307 Cu_In 5.00-6.50 PSI	opened halfway between closed and open
V8-327 & 350 Cu_In 5.00-6.50 PSI	Venturi diameter
	L4-153 Cu_ln 1_312
	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 1,312
AIR CLEANER	V8-307 Cu_in 1,09
Type Cylindrical, single air horn	V8-327
chrome cover on V8-350 Cu,In,	Primary 1,09
Diameter	Secondary Air valve
L-153 Cu,In, 13,00	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
L6-230 & 250 Cu, In 13,00	
V8-307 Cu.In 13.00	CHOKE
V8-327 & 350 Cu_in, 15,48	Type Automatic
Filter element Oil-werted paper	Manual with 153 Cu_in_ Engine

LUBRICATION SYSTEM

GENERAL	OIL PUMP
Type Controlled full pressure	Type Gear
Main Bearings Pressure	Regulator Valve Opens between 40-45 lbs.
Connecting Rods Pressure	Oil Pressure (bench test - no flow conditions)
Piston Pins Splash	L4-153 Cu,in, 50-65 PSI @ 2000 RPM
Cylinder Walls .	L6-230 & 250 Cu, In, 50-65 PSI @ 2000 RPM
L4-153 Cu.In Main and	V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in 50-65 PSI @ 2000 RPM
connecting rod bearing throw off	Intake Type Fixed pickup with screen
1.6-230 & 250 Cu.in Main and	Capacity (GPM @ Engine RPM)
connecting rod bearing throw off	L4-153 Cu.in 4,3 @ 2000
V8-307 Cu.in Pressure, jet cross sprayed	1.6-230 & 250 Cu.in 4.3 @ 2000
V8-327 & 350 Cu.in, Pressure, jet cross sprayed	V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in 4.3 @ 2000
Camshaft Bearings Pressure	
Valve Lifters Pressure	
Rocker Arms Pressure	
Timing Gears	OIL FILTER
LA-153 Cu.In Nozzle metered	Туре
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In Nozzle metered	14-153 Cu.In Full flow, throw away canister
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in Centrifugally	L6-230 & 250 Cu,in, Full flow, throw away canister
oiled from camshaft bearing	V8-307 Cu.in Full flow, throw away canister
Oil Pressure Sending Unit	V8-327 & 350 Cu,in, Full flow, throw away canister
Type Electric	Location
Actuation Opens or closes circuit @ 2 to 6 PSI	L4-153 Cu,In, Right side front of engine
Oil Filler	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in, Right side front of engine
Cap Positive seal	V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in Left rear side of engine
Location	Capacity One quart
L4-153 Cu.in, Forward end of rocker cover	Bypass Valve Opens between 9 to 11 PSI
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in, Forward end of rocker cover	drop in pressure
V8-307 & 327 Cu.in Left from of intake manifold	grob in bressure
V8-350 Cu.in. Left front of intake manifold	
	OIL PAN DRAIN PLUG
	Type Hex head
OIL PAN CAPACITIES (Quarte)	Location
Refill	L4-153 Cu.in Front lower face of oil pan sump
1.4-153 Cu.ln., 3,5	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in Front lower
L6-230 & 250 Cu_In, 4	face of oil pan sump
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in 4	V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu,in Left lower
Refill with Filter Change	face of oil pan sump
L4-153 Cu.In 4	Size of Hex Head860875
L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 5	Thread 1/2-20 UNF 2A
V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu,In, 5	Length 0.81
	Diameter410430
	Diameter, 110-,100
LUBRICANT GRADES AND TEMPERATURES	
32°F and Above SAE20W or SAE10W-30	OIL DIPSTICK - LOCATION
OF F to 32° F SAE10W or SAE10W-30	L4-153 Cu.in, Right side rear of engine block
Below O'F SAE5W or SAE5W-20	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in, Right side rear of engine block
Alternate SAE5W-30 can be used	V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in Left side
at temperatures below freezing	center rear of engine block

COOLING SYSTEM

GENERAL	RADIATOR HOSE
Type Liquid, pressurized	Outlet, lower (radiator to water pump) 1.75 II
Capacity with Heater (Standard Equipment)	Inlet, upper (thermostat housing to radiator)
L4-153 Cu_in, 9 qts	£4-153 Cu_in 1_28 ID
L6-230 & 250 Cu,In, 12 qts	L6-230 & 250 Cu.in 1.50 II
V8-307 Cu.In 17 qts	V8-307, 327 & 350 Cu.in 1.50 ID
V8-327 Cu.in 16 qts	100 11
V8-350 Cu.In 16 qts	
10-000 ou.m. 1040s	
RADIATOR	
Make and type Harrison, tube and center	_
Core constant	FAN
Distance between fins	Number of blades
LA-153 Cu, In	Diameter
L6-230 Cu,In, 28 Syn, 25 Auto	L4-153 Cu,In, 16,00
L6-250 Cu.in 28 Syn., 22 Auto	L6-230 & 250 Cu,In 17,62
V8-307 Cu_in	V8-307, 327 & 350 17,62
V8-327 Cu_In 22 Syn, 18 Auto	Fan pulley pitch diameter 7.00
●V8-350 Cu_in,	1 all battles buttet distilleres
Distance between tubes55	
Thickness of core	
Frontal area (sq.in,)	•
L4-153 Cu,In, 229 L6-230 Cu,In, 353	
L6-250 Cu,in, 353	
V8-307 & 327 Cu,in, 353	BELTS, CRANKSHAFT, FAN AND GENERATOR
	Number used One
V8-350 Cu,in, 353	Angle of "V" 38*-42*
	Pitch line
DADIATOR UP AUTO DUTTE AND USA	1.4-153 Cu_ln, 41,00
RADIATOR HEAVY DUTY (RPO VOI)	1.6-230 & 250 Cu,in, 39.00
Core constant	L8-307 Cu_in, 53,50
Distance between fins	V8-327 & 350 Cu.in 53,50
L4-153 Cu_ln, 16	Width ,380
L6-230 & 250 Cu_in, 16	
V8-307 Cu _* In _* 16	
V8-327 Cu.In. 18	
V8-350 Cu.ln. 16	
Distance between tubes	
Thickness of core	•
LA-153 Cu,In, 1,26	WATER PUMP
L6-230 & 250 Cu, In 1,26	Type Centrifugal
V8-307 Cu.In. 1.98	Capacity
V8-327 Cu, In 1,98	LA-153 Cu_in, 63 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
V8-350 Cu, In 1,98	L6-230 Cu, In 60 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
Frontal area (sq. in.)	L6-250 Cu.In 60 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
LA-153 Cu,lm, 229	V8-307 Cu.ln 54 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
L6-230 Cu,ln, 353	V8-327 & 350 Cu_in, 57 GPM @ 4400 Engine RPM
L6-250 Cu_ln, 353	Bearing Permanently lubricated double row ball
V8-307 Cu,In, 353	Drive Fan belt
V8-327 Cu.In 390	Ratio (pump to engine rpm)949:1
V8-350 Cu,In, 353	,717,1
RADIATOR CAP RELIEF VALVE	
Opens at Approximately 15 PSI	
THERMOSTAT	DRAIN LOCATIONS AND TYPE
Type Pellet	•Radiator; Petcock Left hand, lower rear face
	Engine block; Plug
Begins to Open at	L4-153; L6-230 & Cu_In Left side rear
runy opened at 227*	V8_307, 327 & 350 Cu in Plate and left aids

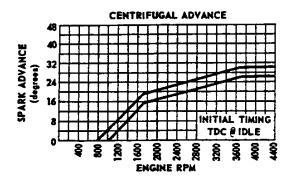
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

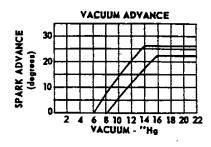
SUPPLY SYSTEM BATTERY Voltage Rating	Test Conditions Engine at operating temp. No Load Test Amps
Cranking Power & O° F L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 2300 watts V8-307 Cu.In. 2300 watts V8-327 & 350 Cu.In. 2900 watts Heavy Duty (RPO T60) 3150 watts Total Number of Plates L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu.In. 54 V8-307 Cu.In. 54 V8-327, 357 Cu.In. & Heavy Duty 66 Number of Cells 67 Terminal Grounded 78 Right front engine compartment	L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu.in
GENERATOR TypeDiode rectified Rating	IGNITION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTORS Refer to chart below
Amps 9-37 Volts 12-15 Drive By fan belt Pulley Pitch Diameter 2,70 Ratio (Gen. to Engine Speed) 2,46:1	COIL Type
REGULATOR Type Two unit, vibrator Voltage Regulator Voltage	SPARK PLUGS Type L4-153; L6-230 & 250 Cu, in AC 46N (long reach) V8-307 Cu, In AC 45S V8-327 & 350 Cu, in AC 44 Thread Size (mm) 14 Gap033038 Torque 25 lb ft
STARTING SYSTEM STARTING MOTOR Rotation (Drive End View) Clockwise	CABLE Linen core impregnated with electrical conducting material and insulation of rubber with neoprene jacket

	ᆫ	-4	L.	-6	L	-6	V-8	v.	-8	V-	-8
DISTRIBUTORS	153 (Cu.In.	230 (Cu.In.	250 0	Cu.in.	307 Cu.In.	327 (u.h.	350 C	u.h.
	90 F	4P	140	HP .	155	HP	200 HP	275	HP	295	HP
Transmissions	Man'l	Auto	Man'l	Auto	Man'l_	Auto	All Trans	Man'l	Auto	Man'l	Auto
Model	1110447	1110426	1110436	1110433	1110439	1110399	1111257	1111298	1111297	1111264	1111168
Туре						Single bro	aker				
Cam angle			3	1°-34°				21	32*		
Breaker gap						.019 (ne	w)				
Breaker arm tension					19 -	23 oz					
Centrifugal advance begins (RPM)	90	00	1 1	1000		900	1000] <u> </u>	200	950	900
Max degrees @ RPM	28 @ 3700	24 € 3600	36 € 4600	32 @ 4600	32 @ 4200	28 @ 4200	28 @ 4300	34 @ 4100	30 @ 4100	30 @ 4700_	26 @ 4700
Vacuum advance begins (In, Hg)	7,0)()	7.0	00	7.0)()	6,00	8.00	10,00	10.	00
Max degrees @ In, Hg	24 (15	23 6	∌ 16	23 6	16	15 @ 12	15@15.5	15@17	15 6	17
Timing (Initial Design Setting)	TDC	4 BTC	TDC	4 BTC	TDC	4 BTC	2 BTC @	TDC	4 BTC	TDC	4 BTC
Crankshaft degrees at RPM	@	6	(e	€	i @	€	700 man'l	₽	₽	€	€
(with vacuum line disconnected)	750	600	700	500	700	500	600 auto	700	600	700	600
Timing mark location					Т	orsional o	amper				

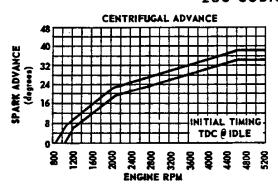
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM-Cont'd.

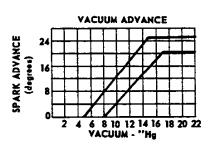
153 CUBIC INCH L-4 ENGINE



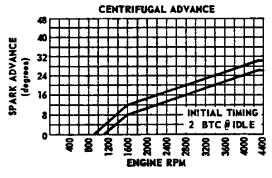


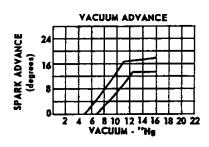
230 CUBIC INCH L-6 ENGINE



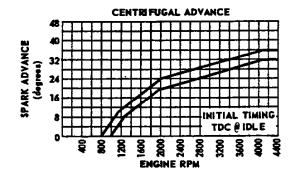


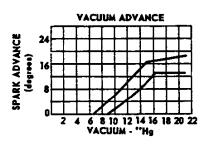
307 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE





327 CUBIC INCH V-8 ENGINE





CLUTCHES AND TRANSMISSIONS

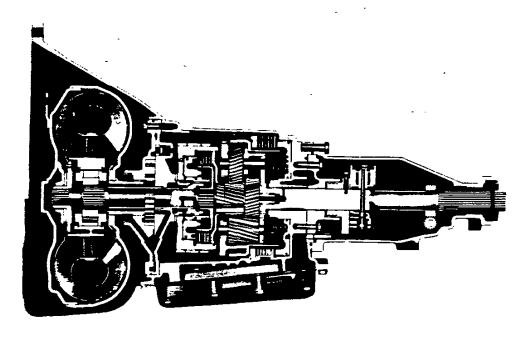
CLUTCHES

F	Type - Cu	bic Inch	L4-153	L4-153 L6-230	L6-230		V8-30		V8-327	V8-350 RPO L48
Engine	Availabili	ty	Ba	se	Base	RPO L22	Base	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Clutch for			3-Speed	RPO M01*		Speed	3-Speed	4-Speed	3 & 4-Speed	3 & 4-Speed
Туре				Sin	gle dry d				le dry disc ce	ntruugai
Clutch	Eff. place	load, lb.	1350-1450	1900-2200	1650	0-1850	1900-2200	210	0-2300	2450-2750
cover &	Press. pl				Cast iron				Nodular ir	
pressure	Clutch sp			L	daphragi				aphragm, ben	t finger
plate		ring matl.	Heat treated spring							
<u></u> -	Type	<u>u</u> _			Single	e disc with	two friction	surfaces	<u> </u>	
	Cushions				Flat sp	oring steel		tion ring	В	
	Dampers		(a)	(b)		(c)	(d)_		l springs (5 s	ets of (Wo)
Driven		OD	9,12	10.00	9).12	10,00		10,34	11.00
piate	l	ID	6.12	6.00		5_12	6.50	<u> </u>	6.50	6,50
,	Friction	Total area sq. in.	71.82	100,53	71	1.82	90,71	1	01.54	123,70
	1	Material	 			Woven typ	e asbestos	(e)		
	Flywheel						st iron			
Flywheel	1 1y wilcer	Material	-			Heat tre	ated HR ste	el		
& Ring	Ring	No. of teeth	 				153			
Gear	gear	PD	 				12,75			
CCAI	Bear	Attachment				Sh	rink fit			
	+	Туре	 			Sing	e row ball		- 	
	Release	Lubrication	 -			None,	prepacked			
Bearings		Type	 			Bron	ze bushing			
	Pilot	Lubrication	None, sintered and oil impregnated							
	Clutch fo		Drop forged steel, pivot mounted on ball							
Controls	Pedal mo		 			Pendant fro	m brace on	dash		
	Lubricati		1			Cross	sover shaft			
Clutch bou	sing mater		1			Alum	inum alloy			

- M01 Option for Heavy Duty Clutch
- (a) 8 coil springs (4 sets of two)
- (b) 6 coil springs
- (c) 6 outer coil springs and 3 inner coil springs equally spaced
- (d) 12 coil springs (6 sets of two)(e) Woven front and molded rear asbestos on M01 option

3-SPEED AND 4-SPEED TRANSMISSIONS

Transmissi	on Type				3-S	peed	·		H.D. 3-Speed		4-Spee		
	Туре (Си.		1.4 153	L6 230	L6 250	V8 307	V8 327	V8 350	V8 350	V8 307	V8 327	V8 350	
Application	Availabili	tv	Base	Base	1.22	Base	L30	1.48	L48	Base L30 L48			
Case mater							Cast	iron		Aluminum			
	Type			Remote									
Gear	Control			Lever									
Shift	Location			Steering column							loor		
	Type			Helical									
	Material								hardened				
	Synchroni	ization (Al	l forwar	d gears				
	Constant	mesh gear			All g	gears				All forward gears			
_	Sliding ge	ars	None							.	Rever		
Gears		First		2.8	5:1		2.5	54:1 _	2.41:1	2.85:1	2.54:1	2,52:1	
	}	Second		1.6	8:1		1,:	50:1	1.59:1	2.02:1	1,80:1	1.88:1	
	Ratios	Third		1.0	0:1		1.0	00:1	1,00:1	1.35:1	1.44;1	1.46:1	
	RECIOS	Fourth								1,00:1	1,00:1	1.00:1	
	ŀ	Reverse		2.9	5:1		2.0	53:1	2.41:1	2.85:1	2.54:1	2.59:1	
	Туре	INEVELBE			1	Meeting			MIL-L-210)5B			
Lubricant	Capacity								3,5		3		
	Material	4407						iron				Aluminum	
Extension	Oil seal				Steel e	ncased o	iouble	seal of	spring load	ed rubbe	r or felt		



AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (RPO M35)

Engine	Туре		L-4 153 Cu.In.	L-6 230 Cu,in,	V-8 307 Cu,In,	L-6 250 Cu,In,	V-8 327 Cu.In.	V-8				
-	Availabilit	v	100 00,41,	Base	1 307 Cuelli.	RPO L22	RPO L30	350 Cu,In				
	Туре	·		Automa	tic hydraulic ry gear system	torque conver	ter with	RPO 1.48				
		Location	 			column (a)	10,0190					
	Selector	Operation	 	Actuates m	amual valve in		ntrol system					
General	lever	Quadrant	1		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		attor bystem					
data		pattern	P-R-N-D-L									
	Parking	Туре	Pawl and gear (on planetary)									
	lock	Operation										
	Method of	cooling	Air	Applied by selector lever thru spring loaded linkage Air Water								
	Flywheel a			Steel s	temping with	welded on ris	7 7997					
	Manual va					ool	REAL .	-				
	Press, rep	ulator valve type			Spr							
Hydraulic	Pressure	Drive			5			-				
	@ Idle (b)	Low	111	132	122	112	13	2				
	& Inte (D)	Reverse	91	89	92	91		9				
	Type				Three e			7				
	Pump		Inner	and outer she	et steel shell		v obser steel	2000				
	rump	•	Outer	shell is numn	housing which	h is welded to	contractor be	ucina				
Converter	Turbine			inner and oute	r shells sepa: oly supported	rated by sheet	t steel vanes.	цвиц,				
assembly				Operation in	dependent of o	OVAT and run	n housing	·				
assembly	Stator	•		Aluminum air	foil supporte	ed on a gretion	rp sousing.					
	1			by an over-ru	nning clutch o	f cam and rol	ller degion					
	Stall torque	e ratio	2,40			2.1						
	Stall speed	(RPM)	1580	1790	1530	1620	1680	1810				
	Diameter (nominal)	11		11.75	11.0	11.					
	Туре				Compound			,,,				
		Drive		1,82 to		,	1.76 to	1.00				
Planetary	Range	Low	1	1.8			1.70 to					
gear set		Reverse		1.8			1.7					
	Low band				ree linked cir	cular seemen		Υ				
	Low band a	ervo			elease spring							
Case	Material				Aluminum (ATTACK TOTAL TOTAL					

⁽a) Floor mount optional when bucket seats are used.
(b) Conditions: 450 RPM input @ 25 inches Hg vacuum.

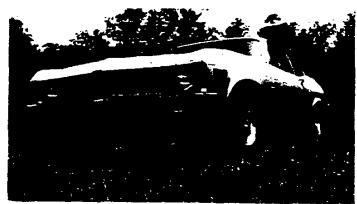
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION (RPO M35) - CONTINUED

	T		L-4	L-6	V-8	L-6	V-8	V-8
Engine	Туре		153 Cu.in.	230 Cu.in.	307 Cu.In.	250 Cu.in.	327 Cu.In.	350 Cu.ln.
Carguse .	Availabilit	,	100_0	Base		RPO L22	RPO L30	RPO L48 41.7
	N/V factor		41.1		36	36.4		
	11/ 1 220003	Closed throttle	650(16)	650(18)	650(18)	650(18)	658(18)	667(16)
Output	Upshift	Throttle at detent	1890(46)	1970(54)	2150(59)	1970(54)	2340(64)	2510(60)
shaft RPM	Opposite.	Full throttle	2200(54)	2283(63)	2485(68)	2283(63)	2735(75)	2962(71)
and vehicle		Closed throule	603(15)	605(17)	605(17)	605(17)	610(17)	622(20)
speed (MPH)	Downshift	Throttle at detent	1195(29)	1440(40)	1395(38)	1440(40)	1505(41)	1495(36)
		Full throttle	2060(50)	2125(58)	2350(65)	2125(58)	2535(71)	2777(67)
	Type				Mult	-disk		
	Drive	Description		Waved	steel with bo	nded organic	facings	
High clutch	plates	Number		3	4	3		<u> </u>
	Driven	Description	 		Flat	steel		
	plates	Number		4	5	4	!	5
	Туре					-disk		
	Drive	Description		Flat	steel with bon	ded organic f	acings	
Reverse	plates	Number		4	5	4	5	66
clutch	Reaction	Description			Flat	steel		
	plates	Number		4	5	4	5	6
Torque		overall ratio	4.	37:1	3.1	32:1		70:1
multiplication			4,37:1	to 1.82:1	3.82:1 t	o 1.82:1	● 3.70:1 t	0 1.76:1
	Type					ffix A		
Lubricant	Capacity	Dry			17			9
	(pts)	Refill			6			.5
	Type					rifugal		
_	Operation		Re	gulates pump	oil pressure	to automatic	shift control v	alve
Governor	Drive		1		Mounted on	output shaft		
	Location				in ex	ension		
	Туре		Ī			sternal gear		
	Number					front		
011								
Oil pump	Function				To suppl	y pressure		

⁽a) 18 with water cooled equipment.

1968-'71 Chevrolet Nova SS

Restyled to resemble a small Chevelle, the second-generation Nova appeared to be anything but a real musclecar when it bowed in the fall of 1967. Only two models were offered and SS equipment became an option. The new Nova subframe came from the Camaro and, by January 1968, this brought



The 1969 Chevrolet Nova two-door sedan.

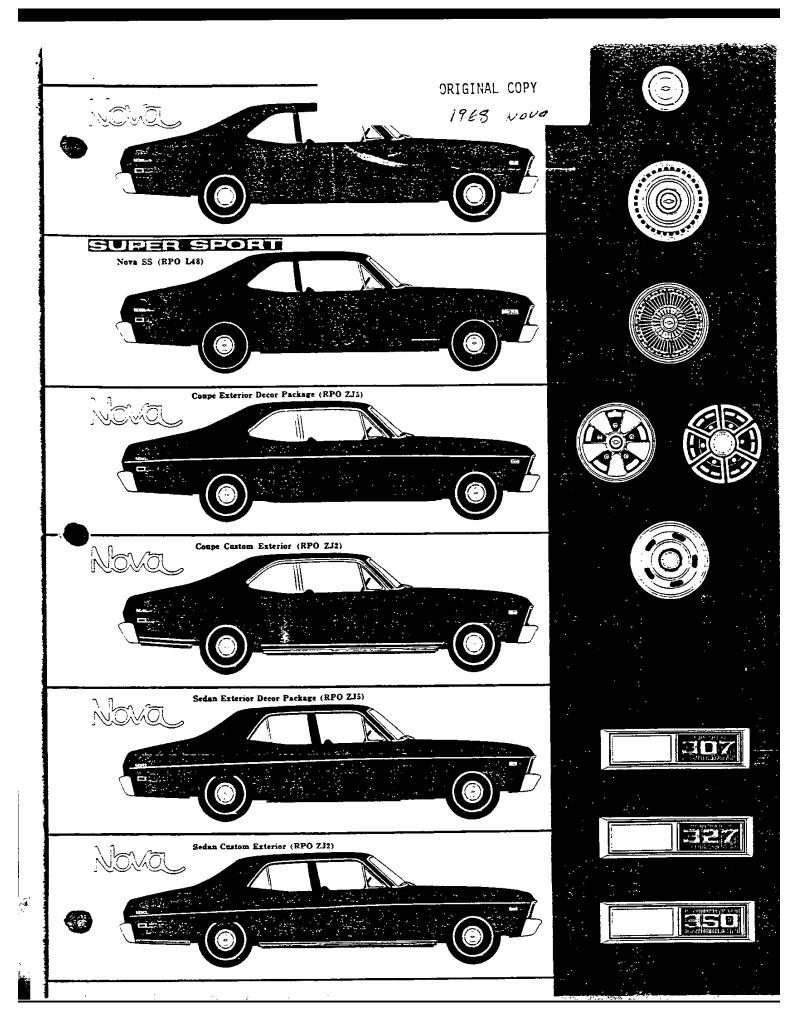
some exciting engine options.

First came a 327-cid/275-hp version and a hot 350-cid/295-hp job with 10.25:1 compression, followed by a 325-hp 327 with 11:1 compression and then, a pair of 396s. The first, with 10.25:1 compression, produced 350 hp, while the second was an 11:1 compression version delivering 375 hp that Chevy didn't advertise. This engine provided six-second zero-to-60 mph performance and was good enough for 14-second quarter-mile runs.

In 1969, the 327 engines disappeared, but three hot options remained. They were the top 350 (with five extra horses) and both 396s. This season Chevy cranked out 17,654 Nova SS models, compared to only 5,571 the year before.

For 1970, the Nova catalog listed the 359-cid/300-hp engine as the top option. However, both of the 396s could still be obtained on special order. Super Sport production climbed again, to 19,558 units. Very few were 396s, however.

By 1971, Chevy's mini-muscle car was down to a single go-fast option. This was the 350 with 270 hp, which seemed to be out of the high-performance class. However, due to the Nova's small size and weight, this power plant was still capable of propelling one zero-to-60 in 8.5 seconds and turning the quarter in 15.9. This made it faster than several of the 1966-'68 options on the 327-cid block. The '71 Nova SSs are the second rarest edition, as only 7,015 were made.



INTERIOR FEATURES & APPOINTMENTS

INSTRUMENT PANEL	Nova Coupe Bucket Seat Interior (RPO A51)	Rova Custom Interior (RPO ZJ1)	Nova Special Interior Group (RPO ZJ3)	Nova Standard Interior
Deluxe steering wheel with horn tabst	•	•	•	EC
Steering wheel with horn button				•
Recessed instrument cluster with bright outline molding	•	•••	•	•
Oil pressure, temperature, and generator warning lights	•	•	•	•
Parking brake and brake system warning light	•	•	•	•
Illuminated heater control panel	•	•	•	
Bright accented instrument control knobs	•	•	•	•
Padded instrument panel		•	•	•
Cigarette lighter	•	•	•	EC
Electric clock	EC	EC	EC	EC
Instrument panel Custom emblem	•	•	*	
Instrument panel Nova emblem			•	•
Glove compartment lock	•	•	•	•
Glove compartment light		•	•	EC
DOORS & SIDE PANELS			<u> </u>	
Distinctive vinyl door and sidewall trim panels with bright accents	•	•		
Vinyl door and sidewall trim panels	-		•	•
Scuff-resistant plastic cowl side panels	•	•	•	•
Bright window regulator handles with color-keyed knobs		•	•	•
Friction-type ventipanes		•	•	•
Front door armrests (with bright trim on A51 and ZJ1)			•	•
Rear armrests with built-in ashtrays		•		
SEATS	<u>-</u>			
Strato-bucket front seats	•		· ·	
All-vinyl seat trim	• .	EC	EC	EC
Luxurious pattern cloth and vinyl seat trim		•		
Pattern clotn and vinyl seat trim			•	•
Formed foam bucket seats	•			
Foam-cushioned front seat (extra-thick with Custom Interior)		•	● (a)	● (a)
Folding front seat back latches (Coupe)	•	•	•	•
Shoulder belts-front	•	•	•	•
Seat belts—front and rear with pushbutton buckles	•	•	•	•
Front seat belt retractors	•	•	•	•
HEADLINING, FLOOR COVERING & INTERIOR FEATURES		 -		
Embossed vinyl headlining	•	•	•	•
Padded sun visors with center support	•	•	•	•
Color-keyed deep-twist floor carpeting	•	•		
Black rubber floor covering			•	•
Day-night rearview mirror with vinyl edge	•	•	•	•
Padded windshield pillars	•	•	•	•
Bright foot pedal trim	•	•	•	
Color-keyed coat hooks	•	•	•	•
Center console (6-cyl. or V8 only)	EC			
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT				
Patterned rubber luggage compartment mat	•	•		•
Spatter-finish luggage compartment	•	•	•	·····
LIGHTS, SWITCHES & POWER EQUIPMENT	<u> </u>			- -
Four-way hazard warning flasher switch on steering column	•		•	•
Interior light switch (in headlight switch)		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	•
Automatic front door dome light switches	<u> </u>	•		
Center dome light (bright bezel except standard interior)	•	•	• EC	F.C.
Dual instrument panel courtesy lights	EC	EC	EC	EC

⁽a) Extra-thick foam-cushioned front seat available.

EC-Extra cost. See Options & Accessories section for other interior features and appointments available at extra cost.

 $[\]dagger$ Also included with Nova SS option (RPO L48).

OPTIONAL* INTERIOR TRIM & APPOINTMENTS

CUSTOM INTERIOR (RPO ZJI)—Available for both Coupe and Sedan in choice of three cloth and vinyl interiors in black. dark blue, or gold plus an all-vinyl interior in black only. Custom interior features include: luxurious pattern cloth (or vinyl) seat trim. extra-thick foam front seat cushion, vertically stitched seat backrests with bright accent bar, special door trim with bright horizontal bands, front door emblem, armrests front and rear, deep-twist carpet floor covering, illuminated heater controls, cigarette lighter, glove compartment light, automatic interior light switches on front doors, bright rearview mirror support, bright pedal accents. bright dome light bezel, deluxe steering wheel, and luggage compartment mat.

STRATO-BUCKET SEAT INTERIOR (RPO A51)—Available for Coupe only. Includes Custom Interior features with all-vinyl bucket seats in choice of black, dark blue, or gold.

CENTER CONSOLE (RPO 055)—Available with Strato-bucket front seats only; not available on 4-cyl. models or on 295-hp V8 Nova SS with standard 3-speed transmission.

SPECIAL INTERIOR GROUP (RPO ZJ3)—Available on Coupe and Sedan models with standard interior. Includes illuminated heater controls, cigarette lighter, glove compartment light, automatic interior light switches on front doors, bright rearview mirror support, bright pedal accents, bright dome light bezel, and deluxe steering wheel.

SPECIAL INSTRUMENTATION (RPO U11)—Available on Coupe with V8 engine and console (RPO D55). Includes tachometer located in instrument panel plus temperature, fuel, oil pressure and ammeter gauges and electric clock located in console.

DELUXE STEERING WHEEL (RPO N30)—Includes horn tabs. **SPORTS-STYLED STEERING WHEEL (RPO N34)**—Special steering wheel with horn button and elegant look of walnut plastic rim.

*Optional at extra cost.

See Options & Accessories section for other interior features and appointments available at extra cost

1968 Chevy II Specifications

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Nova Coupe	Nova Sedan
Wheelbase	111.0	111.0
Wheelbase Length (overall)	189.2	189.2
Width (overall)	72.2	72.2
Height (loaded)	52.1	53.4
Front Tread	59.0	59.0
and the same of th	58.9	58.9
Rear Tread Road Clearance (minimum)	NA	NA
INTERIOR ROOMINESS		
Head Room—Front	37.6	38.8
Head Room—Rear	36.6	37.2
Leg Room—Front	41.6	41.6
	32.6	35.3
Leg Room—Rear Hip Room—Front	56.2	56.4
Hip Room—Front Hip Room—Rear	56.3	55.1
Shoulder Room—Front	56.9	56.7
Shoulder Room—Pront Shoulder Room—Rear	55.0	56.2
	28.7	29.8
Front Entrance Height Rear Entrance Height		29.0
LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT		
Maximum Opening Width	53.0	53.0
Loading Height	NA NA	NA
Interior Length (max.)	47.0	47.0
Interior Width (max.)	68.0	68.0
Interior Height (max.)	18.0	18.0
Total Volume (cu. ft.)	NA	NA NA
Usable Luggage Space (cu. ft.)	NA NA	12.4
GLASS AREA		
Windshield Glass Area (sq. in.)	1050.8	1111.9
Rear Window Glass Area (sq. in.)	1144.2	1005.7
Total Glasa Area (sq. in.)	3382.2	3360.2
TIRE SIZE & STEERING SPECIFICATIONS (For additional information	ation, see Tires in Feature Details section.)	
Standard Tire Size	7.35 x 14*	7.35 x 14
Turning Circle—Curb-to-Curb (ft.)	NA NA	NA NA
Turning Circle—Curb-W-Cutb (it.) Turning Circle—Wall-to-Wall (ft.)	NA NA	NA NA
Steering Ratio—Std. (overall)	28.2:1	28.2:1
Steering Ratio—Stat. (overall)	20.6:1	20.6:1
FUEL CAPACITY & WEIGHT		
Rated Fuel Tank Capacity (gailons)	18	18
Curb Weight—Four (lbs.)	2885	2910
Curb Weight—Four (lbs.)	2990	3025
Curb Weight—Six (lbs.)	3130	3160
Shipping Weight—Four (lbs.)	2755	2785
Shipping Weight—Four (lbs.)	2855	2885
Shipping Weight—Six (10s.) Shipping Weight—V8 (lbs.)	2990	3020

1968 CHEVY II POWER TEAMS TRANSMISSIONS AXLE RATIOS

		REAR AXLE	w	ithout Air	Canditioni		LE RATIO		andialt ·	
ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	RATIO MODEL APPLICATION	-	Economy+		 		With Air Co Economy†i		
			Standard	Economy	ancet	Special	Standard	Economy	ancet	Special
STANDARD 4 90-HP SUPER-THRIFT 153	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.55:1			AIR COND	AILABLE	
153-CUIN. FOUR	Powerglide							WITH 4-CYI	L. MODELS	5
STANDARD 6 146-HP TURBO-THRIFT 230	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	3.55:1	3.08:1		3.55:1	
230-CUIN, SIX	Powerglide	All models	2.73:1*	2.56:1	3.55:1		3.08:1		3.55:1	•
RPO L22 155-HP TURBO THRIFT 250	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.36:1	3.55:1	3.08:1	,	3.55:1	
250-CUIN. SIX	Powerglide	All models	2.73:1	2.56:1	3.55:1		3.08:1		3.55:1	
STANDARD V8	3-Speed (2.85:1 Low)	Ali models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3. 55 :1		3.08:1		3.55:1	
200-HP TURBO-FIRE 307 307-CUIN. V8	4-Speed (2.85:1 Low)									
	Powerglide	All models	2.73:1	2.56:1	3.55:1		3.08:1	, ; !	3.55:1	
RPO L30	3-Speed (2.54:1 Low)	All models	3.08:1	2.73:1	3.55:1		3.08:1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	3.55:1	
275-HP TURBO-FIRE 327 327-CUIN. V8	4-Speed (2.54:1 Low)	All models	3.07:1	2.73:1	3.55:1		3.07:1		3.55:1	
	Powerglide	All models	2.73:1	2.56:1	3.55:1		3.08:1		3.55:1	
	3-Speed (2.54:1 Low)		3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1		3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1	
RPO L48 295-HP TURBO-FIRE 35	Special 3-Speed (2.41:1 Low)	Coupe	3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1	3.73:1	3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1	
350-CUIN. V8	4-Speed (2.52:1 Low)	only	3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1	3.73:1 4.10:1* 4.56:1* 4.88:1*	3.31:1	3.07:1	3.55:1	
	Powerglide		3.07:1	2.73:1	3.31:1	3.55:1 3.73:1	3.07:1	2.73:1	3.31:1	

Chevy []

n: Positraction rear axle available in all axle ratios.

*Available as Positraction axle only.

†Optional.

TRANSMISSIONS

			TRANSMISS	ION GEAR	RATIOS (:1))	SHIFT SEL	ECTOR LO	CATIONS
TRANSMISSION	ENGINES	1	2	3	4	R	Column	Floor	Console*
	90 hp 4	2.85	1.68	1.00		2.95	•	<u> </u>	ļ
3-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED	140-hp 6 155-hp 6 200-hp V8	2.85	1.68	1.00		2.95	•	• †	•
(STANDARD)	275-hp V8	2.54	1.50	1.00		2.63	•	• t	•
	295-hp V8	2.54	1.50	1.00		2.63	•		
SPECIAL 3-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED (RPO M13)	295-hp V8	2.41	1.59	1.00		2.41		•	•
	200-hp V8	2.85	2.02	1.35	1.00	2.85			
4-SPEED FULLY SYNCHRONIZED	275-hp V8	2.54	1.80	1.44	1.00	2.54		•	•
(RPO M20)	295-hp V8	2.52	1.88	1.46	1.00	2.59			
	90-hp 4			(max.) — 4.37; reverse — 4.57			•		
POWERGLIDE (RPO M35)	140-hp 6 155-hp 6 200-hp V8			(max.) — 3.82: reverse — 3.82			•		•
	275-hp V8 295-hp V8			(max.)—3.70 reverse—3.70			•	·	•

*Optional at extra cost

†Optional Floor-mounted Shift Lever (RPO M11)

CLUTCHES for Chevy II 3- and 4-Speed Transmission Power Teams

		3-Speed 3-S	120-hp 6	155-hp 6	200-h	V8	275-hp V8	295-hp V8
		3-Speed	Speed 3-Speed 3-Speed 3-Speed 4-Speed 3-& 4-Speed	3- & 4-Speed				
Туре		Dia	aphragm spring	with single dry o	disc	Semi- diaphr	centrifugal bent-fi agm spring with si	nger design ngle dry disc
Spring Effective	Standard	1350-1450	1650	-1850	1900-2000		2100-2300	2450-2750
Plate Load (lbs.)	Heavy-Duty	1900	-2200					
Disc Facing	Standard		Woven	asbestos		Pre	mium grade wover	asbestos
Material	Heavy-Duty		*					,
Disc Facing	Standard		9.12*		10.0*		10.34"	11.0"
Outside Diameter	Heavy-Duty	10	1.0*					
Disc Facing	Standard		71.82		90.71		101.54	123.70
Total Area (sq. in.)	Heavy-Duty	10	0.53					

*Woven front and molded rear facing

EQUIPMENT INCLUDED WITH OPTIONAL* V8 ENGINES
Important equipment is included with optional 327- and 350-cu.-in. V8 engines, supplementing or replacing equipment included with the standard 200-hp 307-cu.-in. V8 engine. Other specialized equipment is also available (see Options & Accessories Section).

	275-hp Turbo-Fire 327	295-hp Turbo-Fire 350
Special front springs	•	•
Special multiple-leaf rear springs	• **	•
Heavier-duty drive shaft universal joints	• **	•
Rear axle ring gear — 8.875" dia.	• **	•
Larger capacity radiator		•
Dual exhaust (2½-in. dia.)		•
Heavier-duty clutch		•
Red stripe wide-oval tires with 14" x 6" wheels		•
Special underhood insulation		•
Higher performance starting motor	•	•
61-ampere-hour battery	• .	•
Special chrome accents on engine◆		•

*Optional at extra cost.

**With 4-Speed transmission only.

◆Chrome-finish air cleaner, valve rocker covers and oil filler cap.

1968 CHEVY II ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

GENERA SPECIFIC	L Cations	90-HP Super-Thrift 153	140-HP Turbo-Thrift 230	155-HP Turbo-Thrift 250	200-HP Turbo-Fire 307	275-HP Turbo-Fire 327	295-HP Turbo-Fire 350				
Displac	ement	153 cu. in.	230 cu. in.	250 cu. in.	307 cu. in.	327 cu. in.	350 cu. in.				
Bore and Stroke		3.875*	x 3.25"	3.875" x 3.53"	3.875° x 3.25°	4.00" x 3.25"	4.00" x 3.48				
		90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	155 @ 4200	200 @ 4600	275 @ 4800	295 @ 4800				
Torque (lbs. 1	@ RPM ft.)	152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	235 @ 1600	300 @ 2400	355 @ 3200	380 @ 3200				
Compression ratio			8.5:1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	9.00:1	10.0:1	10.25:1				
Carbure	tion		Single barrel	****	2-barrel	4-barrel					
Fuel rec	quirement Regular Regular* Premium					mium					
Camsha	ft type	E	conomy-contoure	ed .	(General performan	ce				
Valve li	fters		·	Hyd	raulic	***					
Exhaust	:			Single		· ,,	Dual with resonators				
BASIC DI	ESIGN						·				
Engine	type	4-cyl.— Valve-in-head	6-cyl.—Va	alve-in-head	re-in-head V8—Valve-in-head						
Exhaust contro	emission I	Air Injection Reactor System									
Cylinde	r block			Cast alloy iro	n						
Cylinde	r heads	Cast alloy iron with precision-cast wedge-type combustion chambers									
Cranksh	naft	Cast alloy iron									
Main be	earings	5—Steel-backed replaceable insert type		el-backed insert type†	5—Steel-b	alloy steel					
Pistons				Cast alum	inum alloy						
	Тор		Chrome-plated Molybdinla								
Piston Rings	Second	Wear-resistant coated									
	Oil control		Thre	e-piece (two rails a	nd one spacer-expa	ander)					
Connect	ing rods			Forged a	illoy steel		· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · 				
Flywhee	el .	Machined cast alloy iron with manual transmissions, pressed steel with automatic transmission									
FUEL SY	STEM	1			*****						
Intake	manifold	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	Cast all	oy iron#	·····					
Carbure	tor type	Single barrel 2-barrel 4-barrel									
Choke		Manual Automatic									
Air Clea	aner	·		Oil-wetted p	paper element						
Fuel pu	mp		Ca	ımshaft-driven med	chanical pulsator-t	ype					
	ers	D.,,	l filtration areatom	-paper filter in c	<u> </u>						

Regular grade fuel recommended except in areas where octane ratings of regular gasolines are below minimum engine requirements.

[†]Fully counterweighted on 155-hp six. #4-cyl.—2-port rectangular section; Sixes—3-port rectangular section; V8e—8-port double deck.

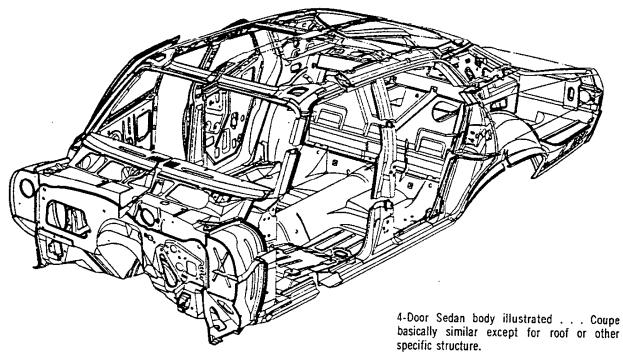
1968 CHEVY II ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

VALVE SYSTEM	90-HP Super-Thrift 153	140-HP Turbo-Thrift 230	155-MP Turbo-Thrift 250	200-MP Turbo-Fire 307	275-HP Turbo-Fire 327	295-MP Turbo-Fire 350				
Гуре		Valve-in-head v	with independent op		n for each valve					
Valve guides, seats			Machined in cy	_ 						
Inlet valves	Alloy steel									
Exhaust valves		High alloy steel High alloy steel Aluminized fa								
Rocker arms		Pre	essed steel with ball		ting					
Push rods		Tubular steel with hardened ends								
Camshaft material	<u> </u>	Wear-resistant-coated cast alloy iron 4—steel-backed babbitt 5—steel-backed babbitt								
Camshaft bearings	4-									
Camshaft drive		Gear-driven from crankshaft								
EXHAUST SYSTEM	<u> </u>									
Туре		Single 2.0' sy		Single 2.0" system *	Single 2.25* system*	Dual 2.25" syste				
Exhaust manifold/s		Cast alloy iron 4-p	oort design: sixes—	center downtake;	V8s—rear downt	ake				
Muffler design			everse-flow type, rol							
and construction				(A)						
Resonators	 		None			Aluminized				
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	<u> </u>									
Battery			e-nour energizer typ		energ	l-ampere-hour cizer type				
Generator		3'	7-ampere Delcotron	diode-rectifying t						
Starter			gagement type		high-te	engagement orque type				
Distributor		Single-breaker t	ype with combinati			<u> </u>				
Ignition coil				etically sealed						
Ignition wiring		Non-n	netallic high-tension			C 44				
Spark plugs		AC 46 N		AC 45 S		10 44				
COOLING SYSTEM										
Туре	Pres	surized liquid syst	em with full-length			r barrels				
Radiator			Cross-flow type	with 15-lb. pressu	ге сар					
Radiator frontal area	229 sq. in.			353 sq. in.						
Water pump		Cen	trifugal type with s	ealed double-row l						
Water pump capacity	63 gal./min.	60 g	al./min.	54 gal./min.	57 8	gal./min.				
Thermostat	 			t type						
Fan				62" diameter	<u> </u>					
Water pump fan driv	e		Single-belt drive fr	om crankshaft pul	lley					
LUBRICATION SYSTEM	<u> </u>									
Туре	1		Controlled full	-pressure system						
Oil filter				way canister type	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
Oil pump	 		Gear-type w	th fixed intake						
Oil pressure (normal)	1		•	@ 1500 r.p.m.						
Refill capacity (qts.)	 		4 quarts (5 with	filter replacement	<u>:</u>					
Crankcase ventilation			Closed-pe	ositive type						

^{*}Dual 2.25' system optional at extra cost,

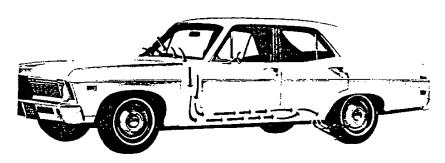
(A) Extended durability features include: aluminized heads and outer cover, asbestos-wrapped zinc-coated body, zinc-coated interior baffles.

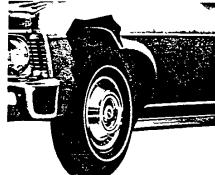
CHEVY II BODY FEATURES



Flush-and-dry rocker panels utilize air and water entering cowl air intake to improve corrosion resistance. Water entering intake flushes rocker panels of dust and other accumulants while constant flow of air removes moisture. Special outlet drains at rear of rocker panels allow free flow of air and water.

Protective inner panels at both front and rear wheel openings help prevent corrosion damage to front fender and rear quarter sheet metal. Front fender panel illustrated.







Roomy luggage compartment with convenient spare tire location.





Easy operating fork-type door latch.

Body Structure

Semi-integral construction with unitized all-welded steel body and bolt-on front end sheet metal. Chassis front frame section securely attached to body at four reinforced, rubber-cushioned mounting points. Combined units form an integrated structure of exceptional strength and rigidity. Design features include:

- Rugged box-section design roof rails, channel-type windshield and rear window headers, box-section door and roof pillars.
- Heavy-gauge steel roof panel with single flanged channel lateral reinforcing bow on all models.
- High-strength double-walled cowl unit-welded to instrument panel, dash panel and front pillars.
- Deeply ribbed and contoured floor panel with underbody reinforcing crossmembers.
- Heavy-gauge steel box-section body sills.
- Flush-and-dry body rocker panels.
- Double-panel hood, door and deck lid.
- Fully counterbalanced hood and deck lid.
- Front and rear inner fender panel construction for improved corrosion protection.
- Structural components and body panels protected from corrosion by various primer coatings, zinc coatings, and anti-rust compounds. Selected structural members heavily zinc-coated before assembly. Selected exposed under-surfaces protected by spray-on undercoating.

Sound Insulation

- Thick fiber glass felt hood insulation on all models.
- Asphalt-impregnated felt blanket sidewall, roof and deck lid.
- Heavy-fiber and fiber board mat dash panel insulation.
- Fiber board rear bulkhead insulation.
- Jute pad and asphalt-impregnated felt floor insulation.
- Spray-on asphalt-impregnated fiber sound deadener on inside surface of door outer panels, wheel housings, and selected underbody areas.

Weathersealing

- Flush-mounted adhesively bonded windshield and rear window installation for improved appearance and more positive sealing.
- Molded vinyl door windlaces.
- Weathertight solid rubber window sill seals.
- Rubber-fabric glass run channels and solid rubber window sill seals.
- Double-sealing door weather seals.
- Formed rubber deck lid seal.
- Special body seam and joint sealing compounds.

PLUS ALL THESE QUALITY FEATURES

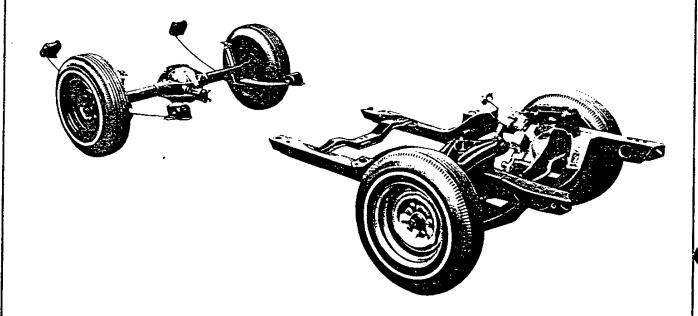
- Padded instrument panel
- Padded sun visors
- Padded windshield pillars
- Outside rearview mirror
- Back-up lights
- Energy-absorbing steering column
- Energy-absorbing front seat backs
- Energy-absorbing instrument panel with smooth contoured knobs and levers
- Door handles shielded by armrests
- Lane-change feature incorporated in direction signal
- Outer front seat shoulder belts
- Rear seat shoulder belt anchors (outboard passenger positions)
- Inside day-night mirror with shatter-resistant vinyl-edged glass and breakaway support
- Soft, low profile window control knobs, and coat hooks
- Front seat beit retractors
- Passenger-guard door locks—all doors
- Folding front seat back latches (two-doors)
- Energy-absorbing steering wheel
- Thick-laminate windshield
- Side marker lights—front and rear
- Dual-speed windshield wipers

- · Windshield washer
- Automatic ignition key alarm
- Reduced-glare instrument panel and windshield wiper arms and hlades
- Seat belts for all passenger positions
- Uniform shift quadrant
- Safety door latches and hinges
- · Four-way hazard warning flasher
- High-level ventilation system
- Built-in blended-air heater and defroster system
- Magic-Mirror acrylic lacquer finish
- Friction-type ventipanes
- Curved solid tempered glass side and rear windows
- Two-key lock system
- · Weather-shielded key locks
- Pushbutton-type outside door handles
- Keyless door locking—all doors
- Color-keyed interior trim
- Scuff-resistant plastic cowl side panels
- Quality interior features and appointments
- Full-view instrument panel with instruments and controls, and locking glove compartment

See Feature Details section, under SAFETY EQUIPMENT, for complete listing of standard safety features.

CHEVY II CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS

Chevy II Nova chassis with independent coil spring front suspension and Mono-Plate single-leaf spring rear suspension.



Frame

Rugged ladder-type front frame section cushionmounted to body and front sheet metal at six rubberinsulated points. Heavy-gauge, deep-section steel frame side rails are joined by two welded-in front crossmembers supporting engine and front suspension lower control arm attachment; bolt-on transmission support crossmember completes low weight structure with exceptional strength and torsional rigidity.

Suspension

FRONT: Independent coil spring spherical joint suspension with quiet, low-friction non-metallic spherical joint liners and built-in anti-dive control. Spherical joints protected by special positive-sealing formedrubber boots. REAR: Hotchkiss-type rear suspension with Mono-Plate single-leaf rear springs made from special uniformly stressed chrome carbon steel cushion-mounted to axle by heavy rubber pads and by rubber bushings at front and rear attaching points. Front attachment to fixed hanger, and rear to compression-type shackle for controlled spring movement.

Shock Absorbers

Direct, double-acting sealed-unit hydraulic shock

absorbers. Front shock absorbers vertically located within coil springs between frame and lower control arms. Rear shock absorbers are bias-mounted for improved suspension control (curb side unit mounted ahead of axle, other mounted behind).

Front Ride Stabilizer

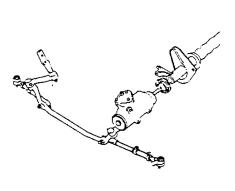
Rubber-mounted stabilizer bar linking front suspension lower control arms contributes to smooth, level cornering. Standard on all V8 models.

Steering

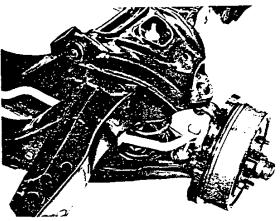
Parallel system with relay-type linkage, low-friction Ball-Race steering gear and energy-absorbing steering column design. Overall steering ratio—standard: 28.3:1; power 20.7:1. Steering wheel turns stop to stop—standard: 4.8; power: 3.5.

Drive Shaft

Balanced one-piece welded steel tubing with rugged forged steel yokes. Universal joints with sealed-in lubricant attach the drive shaft to the transmission output shaft and to the rear axle drive pinion.

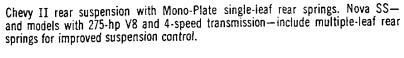


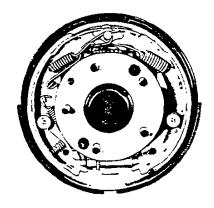
Relay type steering linkage and low-friction Ball-Race steering gear.

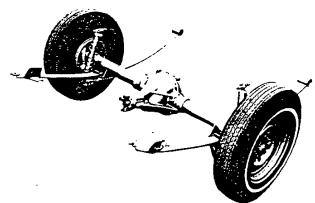


Independent coil spring spherical joint front suspension.

Self-adjusting Safety-Master brake.







Rear Axle

Semi-floating hypoid gear design with 3-piece integrally welded housing. 8.875" diameter ring gear with Nova SS and all models with 275-hp V8 and 4-speed transmission. 8.125" diameter ring gear with all other power teams. For specific details see Power Teams or Feature Details section.

Safety-Master Brakes

Self-adjusting dual master cylinder brake system with warning light on instrument panel that checks on the parking brake and monitors hydraulic pressure balance when brakes are applied. Drum diameter—9.5 inches. Lining width—front: 2.5 inches, rear: 2.0 inches. Total lining area—168.9 sq. in. Braking distribution—front: 62%, rear: 38%. Molded asbestos composition linings bonded to brake shoes. Integrally cast steel web and alloy iron brake drums with cooling flanges for rapid heat dissipation. Self-adjusting feature adjusts

brakes as necessary when brakes are applied while car is backing up. Power front wheel disc brakes are available for special operating requirements. Convenient foot-operated parking brake.

Wheels and Tires

Welded steel short-spoke disc wheels with brake cooling slots: 14" wheels with 5" rims standard on all models; 14" wheels with 6" rims included with power front disc brakes and with Nova SS equipment. 7.35 x 14 tires standard—E70 x 14 red stripe tires included with Nova SS equipment. All wheels and tires statically balanced for smooth, quiet operation and longer tire life. For additional information, see Tires in Feature Details section; other tires listed in Options and Accessories section.

*Optional at extra cost

SPECIAL CHASSIS EQUIPMENT—For complete list of special options see Options and Accessories section.

				
ľ	Chevy II Factory-Installed		- -	
f	or all Chevy II models except as		wise specified	
N	ODEL OPTIONS (6-cyl. and V8 only)	RPO	POWER ASSISTS (6-cyl. or V8 only)	RPO
E	XTERIOR DECOR PACKAGE — Includes body side soldings. Coupe includes window frame mold-		BRAKES, POWER-With drum-type brakes	J50
ir	gs. Sedan includes drip moldings	ZJ5	BRAKES, POWER DISC—With disc-type front brakes	0/J52
ri	USTOM EXTERIOR—Includes roof drip moldings, bled body sill and rear fender lower moldings,		STEERING, POWER-Power brakes recommended	
w.	nd ribbed rear trim panel. Coupe includes side indow moldings, wide black accent band and		OTHER OPTIONS	
sie	wer body side moldings. Sedan includes body de moldings	ZJ2	AIR CONDITIONING, FOUR-SEASON — 6-cyl. or V8 models only. Includes 42-amp Delcotron, heavy-duty radiator and temperature-controlled fan	
T	urbo-Fire 350 engine, deluxe steering wheel with semblem, special hood ornamentation, black-		BATTERY, HEAVY-DUTY-66-plate, 70-amp-hour.	
ac in	cented grille and rear deck trim panel, hood sulation, "Super Sport" front fender nameplate,		BELTS, SEAT AND SHOULDER—In addition to or replacing standard belts:	
Si on	S grille and rear deck emblems, red stripe tires 6" rims	L48	Standard Style Shoulder Belts-All models, $2\ \mathrm{rear}$.	AS5
sic	ISTOM INTERIOR—Includes luxury seat and dewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays and ar armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe steering		Gustom Deluxe Seat Belts and Shoulder Belts: With full-width front seat—6 seat and 2 shoulder Coupes with bucket seats—5 seat and 2 shoulder.	ZK3 ZK3
wł	neel, bright rearview mirror support, front door tht switches, glove compartment light, bright		Gustom Deluxe Shoulder Belts All models, 2 rear (requires option ZK3)	AS4
pe ga	dal trim, illuminated heater controls, and lugge compartment mat	ZJ1 A51	CLUTCH, HEAVY-DUTY—For 90-hp and 120-hp engines only.	
SP In rea	ECIAL INTERIOR GROUP—Included in Custom terior. Includes deluxe steering wheel, bright arview mirror support, front door light switches, we compartment light, bright pedal trim, and	2101	console —6-cyl. or V8 Coupe only. Available only when bucket front seats are ordered. Includes floormounted shift lever. Not available when 295-hp engine with standard transmission is ordered	D55
illi		ZJ3	EXHAUST, DUAL —With std. V8 or 275-hp engine	N10
Gr	ATURE GROUPS (Items in Feature oups may be ordered separately.)		GENERATOR, DELCOTRON: 42-Ampere—Included with air conditioning 61-Ampere (Heavy-Duty)	K79 K76
(A	PEARANCE GUARD GROUP—Includes:) Front Bumper Guards	V31	GLASS, SOFT-RAY TINTED—Windshield only All windows	A02
(D Fo) Door Edge Guards	B93 B37	With Strato-bucket front seats	A81 A82
OP (A	ERATING CONVENIENCE GROUP—Includes:) Electric Clock — Included when special in-		HORNS, DUAL	U05
(B (C Fo	strumentation is ordered	D33 C50	INSTRUMENTATION, SPECIAL—V8 Coupe with console only. Includes tachometer located in instrument panel plus temperature, fuel, oil pressure and ammeter gauges and clock located on floor console	U17
Wi	ludes A, B and C	RP4 RP4	LIGHTING, AUXILIARY—Includes following items and available only as package	ZJ9
EN(155 275 295 TR	WER TEAMS SINES:	L30	(B) Courtesy Lights (C) Glove Compartment Light-Included when Custom or Special Interior is ordered (D) Luggage Compartment Light (E) Underhood Light For all models with Custom or Special Interior—Includes A, B, D and E For all models without Custom or Special Interior	
Spe	cial 3-Speed—Nova SS Coupe only	M13	-Includes A, B, C, D and E	
AXI		7220 (280	MOLDINGS, BODY SIDE—Included in Exterior Decor	

Power Teams chart.

AXLE, POSITRACTION REAR G80

AXLE RATIOS—For availability of optional Economy, Performance, or Special axle ratios consult

*Extra cost

Package and on Sedans with Custom Exterior . . . B84

MOLDINGS, UPPER DOOR-Sedan only B90

Chevy II Factory-Installed Optional* Equipment (Cont.)

for all Chevy II models except as otherwise specified

	RPO		RPO
RADIATOR, HEAVY-DUTY—Included when air conditioning is ordered	V01	engine is ordered. Includes front stabilizer bar (6-cyl. only), special front and rear springs, and rear shock absorbers	F40
RADIO EQUIPMENT: Radio, pushbutton AM—Includes front antenna	U63	TIRES, TUBELESS	
Speaker, Rear Seat—Included when stereo tape system is ordered	U80	Note: 7.35 x 14 2-ply tires standard on all models and E70 x 14 2-ply red stripe included with Nova SS 295-hp V8 option.	
ROOF COVER, VINYL-Black or white	C06	7.35 x 14 2-ply—Whitewall original equipment.	
SEATS, STRATO-BUCKET - See Custom Interior model option.		All except Nova SS 295-hp V8 option	P58
SEAT CUSHION, EXTRA-THICK FOAM—Front only. Not available when Custom Interior is ordered	B55	E70 x 14 2-ply—White stripe original equipment. Nova SS 295-hp V8 option	PX7
SHIFT LEVER, FLOOR-MOUNTED—Available only with standard 3-speed transmission with 6-cyl.,		TRIM, VINYL INTERIOR—For availability see Color and Trim section.	
307-cuin. or 327-cuin. V8 engines	M11	TWO-TONE FINISH - See Color and Trim section for availability.	
SPEED WARNING INDICATOR	U15	WHEEL COVERS	P01
STEERING WHEEL, DELUXE-Included with Nova			N95
SS, Custom and Special Interiors	N30	HILLER AD LEITAL AUGUSTALES	-
STEERING WHEEL, SPORTS-STYLED	N34	HILLE GOVERNO, INC. of Contract of Contrac	PA2
STEREO TAPE SYSTEM-Includes 4 speakers	U57	WHEEL COVERS, MAG-STYLE	N96
SUSPENSION, SPECIAL FRONT AND REAR-6-cyl. and V8 models only. Not available when 295-hp		WHEELS, RALLY—Includes special wheel, hub cap and trim ring	ZJ7

Chevy II Dealer-Installed Custom Feature Accessories* for all Chevy II models except as indicated

	Part No.
AIR CONDITIONING, COMFORT-CAR	
6-cylinder	987164
307- and 327-cuin. V8s	
AIR CONDITIONING ADAPTER — For use with al	007774
engines	
ANTENNAS, MANUAL-Right Front	
BRAKES, POWER	.987452
CAP, LOCKING GAS FILLER	.987291
CARRIER, DECK LID	.987254
CLOCK, ELECTRIC	.987241
COMPASS	
DEFROSTER, REAR WINDOW	.987244
EMERGENCY ROAD KIT	
EXTINGUISHER, FIRE-23/4-lb. dry chemical	
EXTINGUISHER, REFILL CARTRIDGE	. 985593
FAN, TEMPERATURE-CONTROLLED-307- and 327	-
cuin. V8s	.985355
GUARDS, FRONT BUMPER	.987180
GUARDS, REAR BUMPER	
GUARDS, DOOR EDGE-2-Door models	.987231
4-Door models	.987232
LIGHTS	007001
Ashtray	987188
Luggage Compartment	987242
Underhood	.987225
Courtesy	.987256
LIGHTER, CIGARETTE	
LITTER CONTAINER—Instrument Panel Mounted	

ated	
	t No.
LITTER CONTAINER—Saddle Type	
Black986607 Blue98	6602
Black	6608
LOCK, SAFETY-Rear Door98	7458
LOCK, SPARE WHEEL98	7048
MAT. FIRER CONTRUR RUBBER—Front	
Turquoise	7347
Black987348 Red98	7308
Gold987349 Saddle98	7357
Olive Green987354	
MAT, FLOOR CONTOUR RUBBER-Rear	
70-maraian 987360 Blue 98	7350
Photo 987351 Red98	7363
Gold987352 Saddle98	7362
Olive Green987359	
MIRROR-Vanity visor98	7255
MIRROR, OUTSIDE—Right hand98	7477
RACK, SKI-Deck lid type98	7196
RADIO-Pushbutton AM-Front Antenna98	7205
SPEAKER, FRONT98	7438
SPEAKER, REAR98	7302
SPOTLIGHT, HAND PORTABLE98	7112
STEREO TAPE SYSTEM	
Tape player98	7423
Front speaker	7438
Rear speakers (2)98	7302
TACHOMETER98	
TISSUE DISPENSER—Instrument Panel Mounted .98	
WHEEL COVERS-Set of four98	
WHEEL COVERS, SIMULATED WIRE-Set of four 98	7100
*Extra	cost

Chevy [[~15

1968 CHEVY II EXTERIOR COLOR AND INTERIOR TRIM CHOICES

Interior Trim:					INTER	RIOR	COLOI	RAND	CODE	Ē			
	Belt Color *Opt. Black		N	OVA				NOVA	with *Cus	tom Trin	n		
	Blue		#	OUPE AND DAN			COUPE A	O ZJ1) ND SED ard seat)	AN	1	(RPO A51) COUPE (*Strato-bucket)		
	-	CL	.ОТН	۷	ALL- INYL		CLOTH		ALL- VINYL		ALL-VIN	YL	
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Blue	Gold	Black	Gold (Fleet only)	Black	Blue	Gold	Black	Black	Blue	Gold	
Tuxedo Black	AA	В	G	E	Р	E	В	G	L	E	В	G	
Ermine White	CC	В	G	E	Р	E	В	G	L	E	В	G	
Grotto Blue	DD	В		£		E	В		L	E	В		
Fathom Blue	EE	В		Ε		£	В		L	E	В		
Island Teal	FF	В		E		E	В		L	E	В		
Ash Gold	GG		G	E	Р	Ε		G	L	E		G	
Grecian Green	нн		G	E	Р	E		G	L	E		G	
Tripoli Turquoise	KK	_	_	Ε		E			L	E			
Teal Blue	<u>LL</u>	В	_	Ε		Ε	В		L	E	В		
Cordovan Maroon	NN			E		£			L	Ε			
Seafrost Green	PP		G	E	Р	E		G	L	E		G	
Matador Red	RR			Ε		E			L	E		•	
Patomino Ivory	TT	В	G	E	Р	E	В	G	L	E	В	G	
Sequoia Green	vv		G	E	Р	ε		G	L	E		G	
Butternut Yellow	YY		G	E	Р	Ε		G	L	E		G	
TWO-TONE EXTERIOR	COMBIN	ATION:	S* & C	ODE (Coupes)	—·		!		. !			
Grotto Blue/Ermine White	DC	В					В				В		
Grotto Blue/Fathom Blue	ED	В	-				В				В		
Fathom Blue/Grotto Blue	DE	В					В				В		
Ash Gold/Palomino Ivory	GT		G	E	Р	E		G	L	£		G	

^{*}Optional at extra cost.

Vinyl Roof Cover, Black or White available on all 6 and V8 engine models.

1968 MODELS WITH STANDARD EQUIPMENT (111" Wheelbase)

Model Description	List Price Less Invoice Discount (19%)+	List Price Less Base Discount (21%)	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Sgt'd Dealer D & H	Mir's Sgt'd Retail Price+	Desti- nation Group No.	Desti- nation Charge	Total
4-Cylinder Models									
90-hp Super-Thrift 153 Engi	ine								
Chevy II—Nova 11127 2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger 11169 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger						\$2222.00 2252.00	,		
6-Cylinder Models	•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
140-hp Turbo-Thrift 230 Eng	gine								
Chevy II-Nova	-								
11327 2-Door Coupe—5-Passenger 11369 4-Door Sedan—6-Passenger						2284.00 2314.00	3		
8-Cylinder Models									
200-hp Turbo-Fire 307 Engli	ne								
Chevy II-Neve									
11427 2-Door Coupe 5-Passenger 11469 4-Door Sedan 6-Passenger						2390.00 2419.00	9		

⁴ Base discount is 21% with the 2% difference retained for dealer's account in accordance with Terms of Sale Bulletin.

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

-	Description	Option Number	Dealer Net	Factory D & H	List Price	Mfr's Suggested Retail Delivered Price
	MODEL OP					
	(6-Cyl and V8 Mo					
	News \$8: (Model 11427 Only) Includes deluxe steering wheel, special hood ornaments, black-accented grille and rear deck trim plate, hood insulation, "Super Sport" front fender nameplate, "SS" grille and rear deck emblems, red stripe tires on 6" rims 295-hp Turbo-Fire 350 engine 350-hp Turbo-let 396 engine 375-hp Turbo-let 396 engine	L48 L34 L78				210.65 368.65 500.30
	Custom Interior: Includes luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays in rear armrests, carpet floor covering, deluxe steering wheel, bright rearview mirror support, glove compartment light, bright pedal pads, illuminated heater controls and luggage compartment mat With full-width seat (Coupe or Sedan) With Strato-bucket seats (Coupe Only)	Z)1 A51				110.60 221.20
	Special Interior Group: (Included in Custom Interior) Includes deluxe steering wheel, bright rearries mirror support, glove compartment light, bright pedal pads and illuminated heater controls.	Z]3				15.80
	Custom Exterior: On Sedan; includes side, upper and lower moldings plus deck lid trim panel On Coupe; includes upper, lower and window moldings plus deck lid trim					68.50
	region Decest Pitchage: 1 Sedan; includes side and upper moldings. Coupe; includes side and window moldings.	Z]3 Z]5 Z]5				84.30 31.60 42.15

te and local taxes not included.

^{*} Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price does not include state and local taxes, license fees, options or accessories.

CHEVY II

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Number	Dealer Net	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Suggeste Retail Delivere Price
FEATURE GR	OUPS"		• -		
PPEARANCE GUARD GROUP					
NCLUDES (A) Front Bumper Guards	V31				\$12.65
(B) Rear Bumper Guards	V32				12.65
(C) Door Edge Guards (Coupe Models) (Sedan Models)	B93 B93				4.25 7.40
(D) Color-Keyed Floor Mats, 2 Front, 2 Rear.	B37 GRP1				10.55 40.10
For Coupe Models—Includes A. B. C & D. For Sedan Models—Includes A. B. C & D.	GRPI				43.25
PERATING CONVENIENCE GROUP					
NCLUDES (A) Electric Clock: Included when special instrumentation is ordered	U35				15.80
(B) L.H. Outside Remote-Control Rearview Mirror	D33				9.50 21.10
(C) Rear Window Defroster. For All Models with special instrumentation—Includes B & C.	C50 GRP4				30.60
For All Models without special instrumentation—Includes A. B & C	GRP4				46.40
ny item contained in feature groups may be ordered separate	ly.				
POWER TE	AMS				
Engines: See Power Teams chart for complete engine specifications, model					
and transmission availability 155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 6-cyl	1.22				26.35
75-hp Turbo-Fire 327 V8	L30 L79				92.70 198.05
125-hp Turbo-Fire 327 V8	L23				.50.05
niormation					
350-hp Turbo-let 396 V8. See Nova SS model option for price and ordering information					
375-hp Turbo-let 396 V8. See Nova SS model option for price and ordering					
nformation Fransmissions: See Power Teams chart for availability					
Powerglide; for use with 200-hp, 275-hp or 295-hp engine V8 models	M35 M35				174.25 163.70
Powerylide: 4- and 6-cyl models.	M13				79.00
-Speed (wide-range)	M20 M21				184.35 184.35
4-Speed (close-rano) Torque-Drive (4- and 6-cyl only)	MBI				68.65
Turbo Hydra-Matic	M40				237.00 310.70
HD 4-Speed (clase-ratio). Lule, Positraction Rear: Not available when Tarque-Drive is ordered	M22 G80				42.15
Axie Ratios: See Power Teams chart for availability Economy	AXLI				2.15
Performance	AXL2				2.15
Special (If axle ratio other than Standard, Economy or Performance is legized, refer to Power Teams chart for availability—then list ratio on order					
form in box under "Special Ratio")			<u></u>		2.15
POWER AS	SISTS				
Brakes, Power: (6-cyl or V8 models only) With drum-type brakes	150				42.15 100.10
Brakes, Power: (6-cyl or V8 models only) With disc-type front brakes	150/152 N40				84.30
Steering, Power: (6-cyl or V8 models only) Power brakes recommended					
OTHER OP	TIONS				
Air Conditioning, Four-Seasen: (6-cyl or V8 models only) Includes 42-amp Delcotron, HD radiator and temperature-controlled radiator fan. Not availa-					<u>.</u>
ble with 396 engines	C60				347.60 7.40
Battery, Heavy-Duty: 66-plate, 70-amp-hour. Belts, Seat and Shoulder: In addition to or replacing standard belts as	T60				40
shown in chart on page 41					
Standard Style Shoulder Belts 2 rear	AS5				23.20
Custom Deluxe Front and Rear Seat Belts & Front Shoulder					11.10
With bucket front seats	Z K3 ZK3				12.65
With full-width front seat	تبطه				
					26.35

[♦] State and local taxes not included.

[→] Indicates change

OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES WHEN INSTALLED BY CHEVROLET

Description	Option Number	Dealer Net	Factory D & H	List Price	Mir's Suggested Retail Delivered Price®
Clutch, Heavy-Duty: For 90-hp and 120-hp engines only	MOI		<u></u>		
Console: (6-cyl or V8 Coupe model only) Available only when bucket front	14.01				\$ 5.30
seats are ordered. Includes floor-mounted shift lever. Not available when					
295-hp or 325-hp engine with standard transmission is ordered or when Torque-Drive transmission is ordered	DSS				E0 60
Exhaust, Dual: V8 models with std or 275 hp engine only	NIO				50.60 27.40
Generators: Not available with 375-hp engine					-1.40
42-amp Delcotron. Included when air conditioning is ordered	K79				10.55
61-amp Delcotron; heavy-duty. Glass, Soft-Ray Tinted: All windows.	K76 A01				26.35 30.55
Head Restraints: Driver & passenger	not				30.33
With Strato-bucket front seats	A81				52.70
With full-width front seat	A82 U05				42.15
Horns, Dual Instrumentation, Special: V8 Coupe model with console only. Includes	003				5.30
tachometer located in instrument panel plus temperature, fuel, oil pressure à	;				
ammeter gauges and clock located on floor console	U17 '				94.80
Lighting, Auxiliary:					
(A) Ashtray Light (B) Courtesy Lights					
(C) Glove Compartment Light					
(D) Luggage Compartment Light (E) Underhood Light					
For All Models with Custom or Special Interior—Includes A. B. D & E	219				11.10
For All Models without Custom or Special Interior-Includes A. B.					11.10
C, D & E	219				13.70
Meldings, Body Side: Included in exterior decor package and an sedan with custom exterior. Not available with custom exterior on coupe model	B84				26.35
Meldings, Side Window Frame: Sedan model only	390				26.35 26.35
Paint, Exterior: Solid colors					N.C.
Two-tone combinations	• • •				21.10
Radiator, Heavy-Duty: Included when air conditioning is ordered. Not available when 396 engine is ordered					
4-cyl models	VO1				5.30
6-cyl and V8 models.	VOI				13.70
Radio Equipment: Includes front antenna	U63				
Pushbutton control AM radio Speaker, rear seat. Included when stereo tape system is ordered.	U80				61.10 13.20
Reaf Cover, Vinyl: 6-cvi or V8 models only. (Solid exterior colors only)	-				
Black	C081				73.75 73.75
White. Seats, Strate-Bucket: See custom interior option	COST				73.75
Seat Cushion, Extra-Thick Fours: Front only. Not avoidable when Custom					
interior is ordered	B55				7.40
Shift Lever, Floor-Mounted: Available only with standard 3-speed trans-	1711				10.50
mission with 6-cyl, 307-cu-in or 327-cu-in 275-hp engines	M11 U15				10.55 10.55
Steering Wheel, Deluxe:	010				10.00
Included when Custom Interior, Special Interior Group or Nova SS is ordered	N30				7.40
Steering Wheel, Spects-Styled: Wood-grained plastic rim	N34				31.60
Stereo Tape Systems Includes 4 speakers	U57				133.80
Suspension, Special Purpose Front & Rour: Available only when Nova SS is ordered. Includes special front and rear springs and matching					
shock absorbers	741				10.55
Suspension, Special Frant & Reas: (6-cyl and V8 models only) Not					
available when 295-hp engine is ordered. Includes front stabilizer shaft (6-cyl only), special front & rear springs and rear shock absorbers	F40				4.25
Trim, Viavi Interior For availability see Color & Trim chart	140				7.45
For use with Custom interior.					10.55
For use with standard interior.					5.30
Ventilation, HD Clesed Engine Positive: Not available with 325-bp engine.	EDS				6.35
Wheel Covers	POl				21.10
Wheel Covers, Simulated Wire	N95				73.75
Wheel Covers, Mag-Style	N96				73.75
Wheel Covers, Mag-Spake - Wheels, Rally: Includes special wheel, bub cap and trim ring	PA2 217				73.75 31.60
FACTORY INSTALLED REGULA		DUCTION	TIRES		
Replaces (5) 7.35-14/2-ply (4-ply rating) Original Equipment Blackwa (5) 7.35-14/2-ply (4-ply rating) Original Equipment Whitewall	Р 5 8	22.80	1.35	30.00	31.35
Replaces (5) E70-14/2-ply (4-ply rating) Special Red Stripe (295-hp,					
350-hp or J75-hp Nove "SS" Options) (5) E70-14/2-ply (4-ply rating) Special White Stripe	PX7	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.
	74/	(T.L.	37.6	11.500	M.L.

TRANSMISSION SHIFT AND FLOOR CONSOLE AVAILABILITY

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	STANDARD SHIFT-LEVER LOCATION	FLOOR CONSOLE RPO D55	OPTIONAL SHIFT-LEVER LOCATION (RPO M11)
	Std J-Speed	Column	Not Available	-
90-hp Super-Thrift 153	Powergiide RPO M3S	Column	Not Available	-
	Torque-Drive RPO MB1	Column	Not Available	-
140-hp Hi-Thrift 230	Std J-Speed	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	Floor With Boot
185-hp Turbo-Thrift 250	Torque-Drive RPO MB1 (140-hp & 155-hp Only)	Column	Not Available	
155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 200-hp Turbo-Fire 307	4-Speed RPO M20 (V8 Only)	Floor With Boot	Console	-
275-hp Turbo-Fire 327	Powerglide RPO M35	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	-
	Std J-Speed (295-hp Only)	Column	Not Available	
325-hp Turbo-Fire 327	Special 3-Speed RPO M13	Floor With Boot	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	_
	1-Speed RPO M20	Floor With Boot	Console	_
295-hp Turbo-Fire 350	4-Speed C.R. RPO M21 (325-hp Only)	Floor With Boot	Console	_
	Powerglide RPO M35	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	-
350-hp Turbo-Jet 395	Special 3-Speed RPO M13	Floor With Boot	Console	_
Ţ.	4-Speed RPO M20	Floor With Boot	Console	
J75-hp Turbo-Jet J96	4-Speed RPO M21	Floor With Boot	Console	
	4-Speed HD Close-Ratio M22	Floor With Boot	Console	_
	Turbo Hydra Matic RPO M40 (350-hp Only)	Column	Console With Floor Shift-Lever	

CHEVY II POWER TEAMS (STANDARD ENGINES)

ENGINE, TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE COMBINATIONS

	CNOME			REAR AXLE RATIOS#								
ENGINES		TRANSMISSION	MODEL	Without Air Cond				With Air Conditioning				
Option Number Description	Std er Optional	APPLICATION	Stal	Optional				Optional				
				Econ	Peri	Spec	Std	Econ	Peri	Spec		
FOUR- FOUR- CYLINDER 153-cu-in displacement Single-barrel carbureter Hydraulic lifters	3-Speed—Std	All .	3.08	2.73	3.55	_	A	Air Conditioning Not Available				
	Pewerglide—NI35	AII	3.08	2.73	3.55	_	Air Conditioning					
	8.5:1 compression ratio Single exhaust	Torque-Drive - MB1	All	3.08	_	-		1	• *			
Sid SIX- CYLINDER	140-hp Turbe-Thrift 230 6-Cylinder 230-cu-in displacement	3-Speed—Std	AII	3.08	2.73	3.36	3.55	3.08	-	3.55	_	
	Single-barrel carburetor Hydraulic lifters	PewerylideM35	All	2.73	2.56	3.55	_	3.08	_	3.55	-	
	8.5:1 compression ratio Single exhaust	Terque-Drive-MB1	All	2.73	- 1	_	_	3.08	_	-	_	
Std EIGHT-	200-hp Turbe-Fire 307 8-Cylinder	3-SpeedStd	All	3.08	2.73	3.55	_	3.08	_	3.55	_	
CYLINDER 307-cu-in displacement 2-barrel carburetor Hydraulic valve lilters	4-Speed Wide-Range—M20	All	3.08	2.73	3.55	-	3.08	-	3.55	_		
	9.00:1 compression ratio Single exhaust	Powerglide—M35	All	2.73	2.56	3.55	_	3.08	_	3.55	-	

 $[\]star$ All ratios available as Positraction. See ordering information on page 32.

CHEVY II POWER TEAMS (OPTIONAL ENGINES)

ENGINE, TRANSMISSION AND REAR AXLE COMBINATIONS

	ENGINES	į				REAR	AXL	ERAT	105*			
	ENGINES	TRANSMISSION	MODEL	Wi	ithout Air Cond			With	With Air Conditioning			
Option		Std or Optional	APPLICATION		Optional		1		Optional			
Number	Description			Std	Econ	Peri	Spec	Std	Écon	Peri	Spec	
L22 on Series	155-hp Turbo-Thrift 250 6-Cylinder	3-Speed — Std	All	3.08	2.73	3.36	3.55	3.08		3.55	_	
113	250-cu-in displacement Single-barrei carburetor 8.5:1 compression ratio	Powerglide—M35	All	2.73	2.56	3.55	-	3.08	-	3.55	_	
	Hydraulic valve lifters Single exhaust	Torque-Drive-MB1	All	2.73	_	_	-	3.08	-	-	_	
L30 on Series	275-hp Turbo-Fire 327 8-Cylinder	3-Speed — Sid	All	3.08	2.73	3.55	-	3.08		3.55	_	
114	327-cu in displacement Regular camsnaft	4-Speed Wide-Range — M20	All	3.07	2.73	3.55	_	3.07	-	3.55	-	
4-barrel carburetor 10.0:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve litters Single exhaust	Powerglide — M35	All	2.73	2.56	3.55	-	3.08	_	3.55	_		
L79		Special 3-Speed—M13	AIL	3.31	_	3.55	_	3.31	_	3.55	_	
on Series 114 327-cu-in displacement Special camshaft 4-barrel carburetor 11.00:1 compression ratio Dual exhaust	4-Speed Wide-Range—M20	All	3.31	_	3.55		3.31	_	3.55	_		
	4-Speed Close-Ratio — M21	All	3.31	_	3.55	3.73	3.31	_	3.55	-		
L48		3-Speed—Std	Coupe Only	3.31	3.07	3.55	_	3.31	3.07	3.55	-	
on Model 11427	8-Cylinder 350-cu-in displacement 4-barrel carburetor	Special 3-Speed—M13	Coupe Only	3.31	3.07	3.55	3.73	3.31	3.07	3.55	_	
Nova SS	10.25:1 compression ratio Hydraulic valve lifters Dual exhaust	4-Speed Wide-Range M20	Coupe Only	3.31	3.07	3.55	3.73 4.10 4.56 4.88	3.31	3.07	3.55	_	
		Powerglide—M3S	Coupe Only	3.07	2.73	3 31	3.55 3.73	3.07	2.73	3.31	-	
Nova SS	350-hp Turbo-Jet 396	Special 3-Speed-M13	All	3.31	3.07	3.55	3.73				•	
Option	8-Cylinder	4-Speed Wide-Range-M20	All	3.31	3.07	3.55	3.73]				
L34 on Models 11427	Models Four-barrel carburetor	4-Speed Close-Ratio—M21	All	3.31	3.07	3.55	3.73 4.10 4.56 4.88	l A	Air Conditioning Not Available			
Hydraulic valve lifters Dual exhaust	Turbo Hydra-Matic M40	All	3.07	2.73	3.31	3.55 3.73 4.10 4.56 4.88						
Nova SS	375-hp Turbo-Jet 396	Special 3-Speed-M13	All	3.55	3.31	3.73	_					
Option L78	8-Cylinder 396-cu-in displacement Section compact	4-Speed Wide-Range—M20	All	3.55	3.31	3.73	3.07			dition		
on Models	Special camphalt Four-barrel carburetor	4-Speed Close-Ratio—M21	1	3.33			4.10	1	Not A	vailab	le	
11427	11.0:1 compression ratio Mechanical valve lifters Dual exhausts	HD 4-Speed Close-Ratio—M22					4.56 4.88					

 $[\]star$ All ratios available as Positraction. (4.10, 4.56 & 4.88 available as Positraction only.)

CHEVY II

PLEASE NOTE: The exterior and interior combinations shown in the chart below have been approved as the only combinations that would be attractive to the average customer. Orders for combinations other than those approved will be returned to dealers for written confirmation unless the original order carries a notation in the special instruction section to the effect that the color and trim selection has been checked and is definitely desired.

	ENTIF			
Black	731	733	734	735
Dark Blue	7 37	739	740	
Gold	741	742	743	745

INTERIOR SELECTION CHART

TYPE OF SEAT	Material	Extra Cost	INTERIOR TRIM COLOR AVAILABILITY					
		 	Black	Dark Blue	Gold			
NOVA SEDA	IN AND COU	PE WITH CU	STOM INTI	RIOR				
Full-Width Bench (RPO ZJ1)	Cloth	Yes	E	В	G			
Full-Width Bench (RPO ZJ1)	Vinyl	Yes	L	******************				
Strato-Bucket (RPO A51) Coupe Model Only	Vinyl	Yes	E	В	G			
NOVA SEDAN	AND COUP	E WITH STA	NDARD INT	TERIOR				
Full-Width Bench	Cloth	No		В	G			
Full-Width Bench	Vinyl	Yes	E		⋆₽			

[★]Fleet and Taxicab-Type Trim.

EXTERIOR SELECTION CHART

INTERIOR TRIM	C O D E		EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY								
BLACK	E or L		ALL SOLID COLORS & GT								
BLUE	B	AA	CC	DD	EE	FF	, LL	TT	DC	ED	DE
GOLD	G or P	AA	CC	GG	нн	PP	TT	VV	YY	GT	

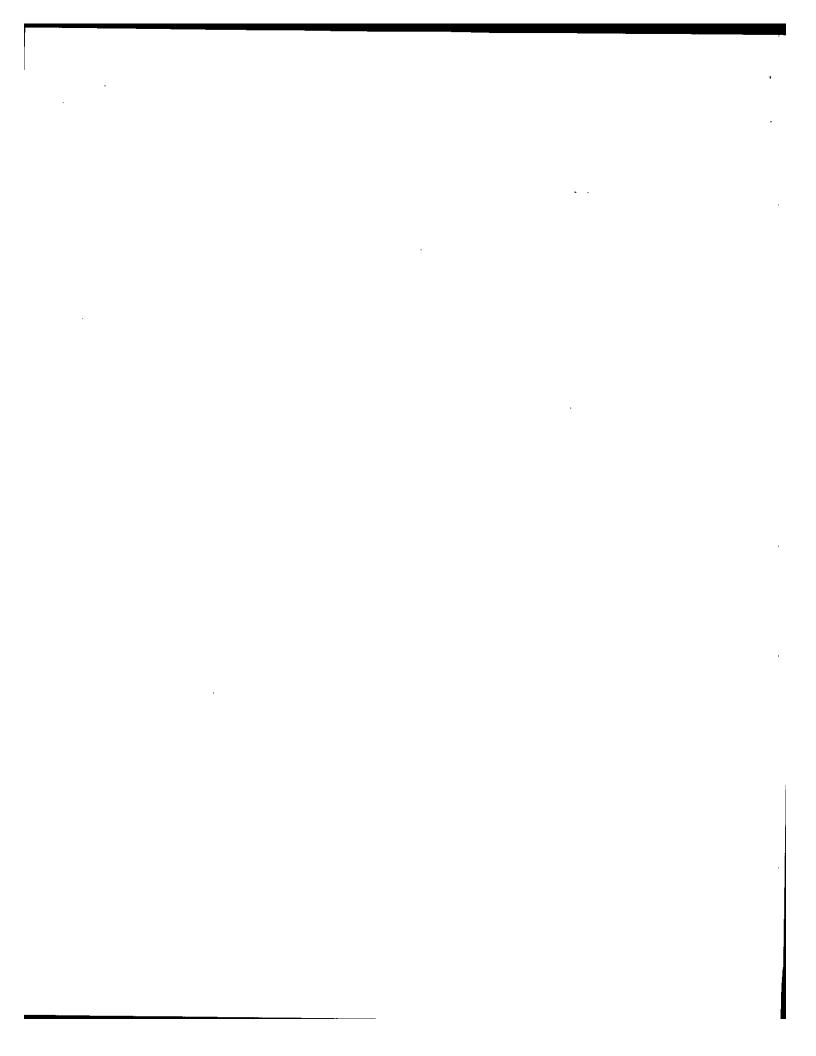
SOLID		TWO-TONE				
EXTERIOR COLOR	EXTERIOR CODE	EXTERIOR COLOR	EXTERIOR CODE			
TUXEDO BLACK	AA	ERMINE WHITE—Upper				
ERMINE WHITE	CC	GROTTO BLUE—Lower	— DC			
GROTTO BLUE (Med)	DD	GROTTO ELUE—Upper				
FATHOM BLUE (Dk)	EE	FATHOM BLUE—Lower	ED ED			
ISLAND TEAL (Med)	FF	FATHOM BLUE—Upper				
ASH GOLD	GG	GROTTO BLUE—Lower	DE			
GRECIAN GREEN (Med)	HH	PALOMINO IVORY—Upper				
TRIPOLI TURQUOISE	KK	ASH GOLD—Lower	- GT			
TEAL BLUE (Dk)	LL					
CORDOVAN MAROON	NN					
SEAFROST GREEN	PP					
MATADOR RED	RR		- 			
PALOMINO IVORY	TT		+			
SEQUOIA GREEN (Dk)	VV					
BUTTERNUT YELLOW	YY					

CHEVY II EXTERIOR FEATURES & IDENTIFICATION

	Nova SS (RPO L48)	Nova Custom Exterior (RPO ZJ2)	Exterior Decor Group (RPO ZJ5)	Nova Standard Exterior
Special black-accented grille with SS emblem	•	_	-	
Bright grille		•	•	•
Chevy II front nameplate	•	•	•	•
Grille opening moidings	•	•	•	•
Front bumper mounted parking turn signal lights	•	•	, •	•
Single-unit headlights with bright bezels (black-accented with SS)	•	•	•	•
Twin simulated air intakes on hood	•			
Super Sport front fender nameplates	•			
Side marker lights—front and rear	•	•	•	•
Curved side window glass	•	•	•	•
Red stripe wide-oval tires (White stripe optional)	•			
Hub caps	•	•	•	•
Ribbed body sili and rear fender lower moldings		•	•	<u> </u>
Outside rearview mirror	•	•	•	•
Special lower body and rear fender accent band (Coupe only)		•		
Bright lower body and rear fender moldings (Coupe only)		•		
Bright side window reveal moldings (Coupe only)		• (a)		
Bright roof drip moldings		•	• (b)	
Bright full-length body side moldings		• (b)	•	EC
Nova rear fender nameplates	•	•	•	•
Black-accented deck lid panel with SS emblem	•			
Bright deck lid panel		•		<u></u>
Chevy II rear deck nameplate	•	•	•	•
Single-unit taillights with built-in back-up lights	•	•	•	•

EC-Extra Cost
(a) Option for Sedan (RPO B90) includes bright side window reveal and center pillar moldings
(b) Sedan only

ORIGINAL COPY
1968 Nova





New Novas, Old Themes 1968–1976

The Chevy II Nova for 1968 might be called the first passenger car of the seventies. It represented a clean break with the past, and its new basic body would last for eleven model years (and would eventually be shared with Buick, Oldsmobile and Pontiac models). In standard form the Nova would be the most unlikely car in the country to attract a car enthusiast's attention. Dull, drab, available only in two-or four-door body styles, the basic Nova was strictly transportation. That there was a Nova Super Sport was remarkable in itself; that Nova Super Sports were truly satisfying performance cars was more an accident of chance.

Fortunately, the 1968 Nova was designed concurrently, and with a great deal of interfaced technology, with the first Camaro. Thus the plain Nova shared some of the same attributes that went toward making the Camaro a really sporty performance car. The Nova would also share many of the special speed and handling parts created for the Camaro, which was only natural in the environment within Chevrolet Engineering in the late 1960's. Cross-breeding was a favorite pastime, especially when it promised a lighter, faster result.

So it came to pass that the 1968 Nova Super Sport option shared the SS 350 Camaro's zippy 295-hp V-8 (a Camaro exclusive in 1967). Styling turned out a trim package to complement the engine that, although made up of traditional Super Sport items, seemed a little too calm for a car of the SS 350 Nova's capabilities. A black-accented grille, black-filled

rear deck panel and even a special hood with a pair of bright-metal simulated air intakes, were used. SS emblems front and rear, and a truly sedate Super Sport side identification (the words were spelled out in block letters just behind the front wheels) completed the exterior SS package.

Nova SS cars came with E70x14 Uniroyal Tiger Paw tires, but hub caps were the plain, standard Nova style. Simulated magnesium wheel covers, imitation wire jobs or Rally Wheels were offered. The Rally Wheels really helped the car's appearance.

The deluxe Nova steering wheel was part of the SS package, and it mounted an SS emblem for the occasion. SS cars also had hood insulation to help muffle the rumblings of the rather potent 350 V-8. Only 4,670 SS 350 Novas were sold in 1968.

Chevrolet's standard three-speed transmission came with the L48-type 295-hp 350 V-8, unless one of the optional transmissions was specified: the M13 heavy-duty three-speed, the M20 four-speed or Powerglide automoatic. 1968 Novas with M20 four-speeds numbered 5,399; an additional 1,495 had the close-ratio M21 and 167 had heavy-duty M22 transmissions.

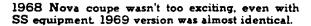
That was about it if you ordered a plain Nova SS (which, incidentally, was the first two-door-with-a-post Super Sport). If you wanted more pizzazz you had to consult the option list.

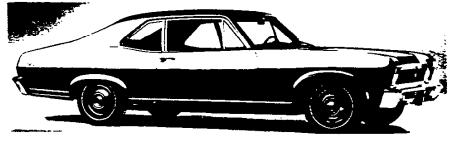
Attending to the exterior first, you would probably choose the Custom Exterior (RPO ZJ2), which included roof drip moldings, ribbed body-sill and rear lower fender bright strips, side-window moldings and a wide black accent band along the lower body.

That settled, you would at least want to know what kind of deal you could get on the RPO A51 Custom Interior with Strato-bucket seats (or ZJ1 with bench seat). This included "luxury seat and sidewall trim with bright accents, ashtrays and rear armrests, carpet floor covering, bright rearview mirror support, door jamb light switches, glovebox lamp, illuminated heater control and a luggage compartment mat." Your salesman might mention that all Novas were coming through with carpeting as standard, now that production was actually under way.

Strato-bucket seats came in black, dark blue or gold. If you opted for a four-speed or Powerglide, a console was included with the buckets. A nice finishing touch would have been the RPO U17 Special Instrumentation group consisting of an instrument-panel-mounted tachometer and a handsome four-gauge unit cluster on the console for monitoring vital engine functions. The gauge cluster was another example of Nova's beneficial close relationship to Camaro, since it was virtually identical to the cluster designed for the sports car.

The Nova, with its long hood and wide-stance tread (courtesy of a preliminary design requirement that the Nova use Chevelle's rear axle),





in red, silver or white, depending on the body color. Rally Wheels with trim rings and SS center caps were used on SS cars. Inside, the neat Sport four-spoke steering wheel was installed, with an SS emblem on the horn button.

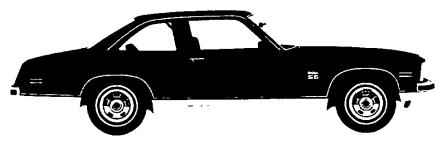
The SS package was offered with any engine. Standard Nova power plant for 1975 was the 250 six, with three V-8's; the new 4.3-liter engine and two- and four-barrel versions of the 350. The top V-8 was now the LM1 with catalytic converter and unleaded-fuel capability. The very word horsepower was stricken from the Chevrolet Sales Album this year; the LM1 now had a 'power rating' of 155. The M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydramatic were required options for LM1 (in California, even the four-speed was forbidden). Special suspension (RPO F40 for other Novas) was included, but the heavy-duty Sports Suspension, RPO F41, was optional. Manual front disc brakes were standard on all 1975 Novas, but the power unit was still offered, optionally. The new Turbine Wheels were excluded from Nova equipment in parts of the Sales Album, but listed as available elsewhere. The sun was really setting on the muscle car era in 1975. Nova Super Sports suffered from the general decline in performance interest, as sales fell to 9,067 units.

There was a 1976 Nova Super Sport, although it was almost a secret. The 1976 Passenger Car Buyers Guide (Showroom Album) devoted exactly one line to the Super Sport, stating under the "Option Availability" listing that SS equipment was offered. The final passenger-car Super Sport (El Caminos would continue to feature SS kits for the rest of the decade) consisted of a Nova coupe with special paint and decal detailing. Most of the former goodies were still available, though, and many of the small number (exact figures are unavailable) of 1976 SS Novas built were equipped with bucket seats, an improved 350 V-8, four-speed, gauges and special wheels.

By 1977 there was no further mention of SS equipment being offered for the Nova, although the 350, and other performance-type options, remained on the list.

A half-hearted effort to revive a sporting Nova came in 1978 with a regenerated Rally equipment package approximating the 1971-72 Rally Nova's kit. The Nova passed away quietly during the 1979 model year; there was no fanfare when the last Nova was built on December 22, 1978. The basic Nova package had lasted for eleven years, accounting for more than 3.5 million sales. Today only the 396-engined 1968-70 versions of the last type of Novas are avidly sought by collectors. But, then, there was a time when no one wanted a 1957 Chevy as a collector car, either.

Final Nova Super Sports were in 1975 and 1976, used special paint, black accents around window area. This is 1975 version.



Foreign Super Sports

The Super Sport phenomenon was not confined to the United States, or the North American continent. Super Sport trim and performance packages were marketed on General Motors cars built in Canada, Australia, South Africa and Brazil.

Canadian Chevrolet enthusiasts could order Super Sport equipment or models concurrently with Chevrolet customers in the United States. In addition a Super Sport version of the Canadian Acadian, based on the Chevy II, and the similarly-equipped Chevelle-based Beaumont SD (Sport Deluxe) were offered to Canadians exclusively. Pre-1971 Canadian Pontiacs used Chevrolet power trains in most instances, although the sheet metal was virtually identical to U.S. Pontiacs. The Canadian collector might, then, find an occasional, very rare Pontiac equipped with a Chevrolet big-block V-8. Apparently 409-cubic-inch Canadian Pontiacs using the same horsepower ratings as U.S. 409 Chevrolets were built during 1963-65. Most of the 1965 Mark IV big-block engines were used in Canadian

Pontiacs as well, including the 427's of 1966-69 and the 454 of 1970. Acadians and Beaumonts, merchandised by Pontiac dealers, used Chevrolet power-teams as well. The Canadian full-size Pontiac's equivalent of the Chevrolet Super Sport was known as the Parisienne Custom Sport and featured all the hallmarks of the Super Sport, including bucket seats and special trim

Holden's Ltd., the General Motors' Australian operation, produced Holden Super Sports during the sixties and seventies. GM do Brazil still offered an SS package for its small sedans as late as 1979. In South Africa, GM produced a handsome two-door hardtop Chevrolet SS in the early 1970's. It featured many of the contemporary U.S. Nova Super Sport's features, including 307 or 350 V-8 power, four-speed transmission, bucket seats, wire wheel covers, red-stripe tires, special blacked-out grille, black accents and SS emblems. Optional automatic transmissions were Powerglide and Tri-matic.

Acadian was very similar to 1970 Nova SS, but no longer used split grille as had previous Acadians. Pontiac dealers sold them in Canada.



1971 South African 'Chevrolet SS' Sport Coupe resembled Nova, but was true pillar-less hardtop style. 350 V-8, four-speed or automatic, bucket seats, red-stripe tires were among the goodies.



black or white stripes, the traditional black-accented grille, and a black panel on the rear. SS identification appeared front and rear, on the front fenders, and on the black steering wheel. A left-hand remote control Sport Mirror and complementing manually adjusted right-hand mirror were included. Rally Nova's 14x6 wheels, with special center caps, became part of the SS option this year, but front disc brakes returned to the option list. White-letter E70x14B bias belted tires were optional at extra cost, and came with 14x7 wheels when ordered. Sales were strong, stopping at 5,542. There was no 1973 Rally Nova option.

Strato-bucket seats were optional, and gave the buyer the right to also specify a floor console, and if he wished to spend even more, a gauge cluster. On cars equipped with the cluster, a tach/clock unit replaced the fuel gauge on the dash which moved down to the console gauge group.

Engines for the 1973 Nova SS went from the 250-cubic-inch six to the 350 four-barrel V-8. The L48 received another cut in horsepower, as emissions regulations continued to strangle it. Net horsepower was now 175. Power disc brakes for front wheels were required with the 350, as was either the M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic.

A new rarely seen optional Sky Roof (RPO CFI), introduced in mid-1972, was offered again for 1973. This was a vinyl roof insert that rolled back to give a view of the sky.

Nova Super Sport sales started strong as the Chevrolet compact entered the 1974 model year. Adverse economic conditions slowed the pace as the year progressed, however, and sales took a downturn. Still, there were 21,419 Nova SS Coupes built in 1974.

Sheet metal styling was virtually unchanged on the 1974 Nova, but a new graphic approach gave the car a really new look. Contrasting paint



Sliding sunroof came out during 1972, was continued for 1973. SS package for 1972 was again basically untouched.

and decal areas spread across the Nova Super Sport's surfaces this year. Black accents were used not only on the grille, but around side windows as well. Large Nova SS decals were used on front fenders, while traditional SS emblems appeared on the grille and steering wheel. Dual Sport Mirrors, finished in flat black, were standard, as were Rally-type 14x6 wheels. The new stripes, in black outlined with gold or gold outlined with red (depending on body color), raced along the hood and deck lid.

All available Nova engines were again offered, but the SS option did include heavy-duty suspension components with larger stabilizer bars and stiffer springs. The top engines were still 350 four-barrel units, but now there were two RPO numbers: L48, gaining back a few of its lost ponies at 185 net hp; and the California-only LM1 of 160 emaciated horse-power, resulting from a detune to meet that state's emission requirements. Required options with the L48 350 were power front disc brakes and either the M20 four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic.

Gone from the 1974 option list was the mid-1972 and 1973 sliding sunroof. Variable power steering, with special SS ratios (14.2:1 to 10.2:1 for the SS compared to 18.9:1 to 13.5:1 for regular Novas) was an increasingly popular option. A full traditional SS interior could still be ordered by purchasing extra-cost optional bucket seats, console and gauges.

During 1974 Novas were offered, along with Vegas and Impalas, in special Spirit of America trim. These cars were white, with special red and blue stripes. Identification was by decal on Novas and Vegas, while the Impala coupes had gold medallions. Rally Wheels and bucket seats were included, but apparently the Spirit of America package could not be combined with SS equipment on the Nova.

Novas used totally new sheet metal for 1975, though the basic design package continued intact. A new roof line, using a new windshield which eliminated the rounded corners of previous Nova windshields gave the car a really fresh look. Front and rear ensembles were redesigned to bring the car up-to-date.

A new top series of Novas was introduced for 1975. The new Nova LN models were the nicest yet. Going another round was the SS package. This year it had black accents on the new roof pillar louvers, as well as on the grille and around side windows. Black Sport Mirrors were standard, and large SS identification symbols were used on the front fenders and deck, while a smaller emblem provided frontal recognition. Contrasting lower body stripes were part of the year's graphics package—dual stripes

New styling came in 1973, with elimination of vent windows. SS Novas used stripe decals, which were revised for the 1974 edition shown.



'baby moons,' with a Chevy bow-tie stamped in the center, appeared. To give some variety to the many thousands of Nova coupes cruising American highways, eleven new colors were offered for 1971. At the rear, slightly larger backup lamp inserts were centered in the taillight lenses.

An inchanged format was pursued for the RPO Z26 Nova SS option. Blacked-out grilles and rear panels continued as visual identifiers of these cars, with SS emblems centered front and rear. Wide-profile E70x14 tires continued from 1970 as part of the SS equipment, as did the exterior trim groups. The Custom Exterior did have new-style body sill moldings for 1971, which were in effect rocker panel moldings with an extension behind the rear wheelhouse. A new Rally Wheel was issued and achieved considerable popularity on Novas. (During late 1971 the Rally Nova would bow, using special upper body stripes, a blacked-out grille, decal identification and the Rally Wheels. A 245-hp [165 net] 350 V-8 would be included.)

Strato-bucket seats were optional when the Custom interior was ordered. Nova had four steering wheels for 1971; the SS came standard with the second-from-the-top version, which was the Deluxe wheel with an SS emblem. A popular option was the Sport Wheel, using four spokes. All Nova steering wheels were black this year.

The popular 350 V-8 appeared in a new regular-fuel version to power the 1971 SS 350 Nova. Gross rated horsepower went down to 270. Using the Society of Automotive Engineers net rating being phased-in during 1971, the engine was a 210-hp unit.

Some of 1970's extra mechanical and suspension features were gone for 1971, including heavy-duty front springs and even the chrome engine garnishes. Transmission choices were simply the standard manual three-speed, optional M-20 four-speed (3,950 built) or Turbo Hydra-matic. Gone forever was the potent 396 V-8.

Super Sport buyers were few in Chevrolet showrooms during this anti-performance year. Nova SS production declined by more than 12,000 cars from 1970. There were just 7,016 Novas built in 1971 that carried the SS logo.

The Nova SS began its fifth year without any major structural or appearance change as the 1972 models made their debut. Although Chev-

Little change was made to Nova for 1971. For SS package, 350 V-8 was standard, now tuned for regular fuel.



elle now offered SS equipment with any V-8, Nova continued to build the RPO Z26 Super Sport equipment option around the 350 four-barrel V-8 now rated an even 200 net hp. Transmission choices were simplified: either the extra-cost four-speed or the optional Turbo Hydra-matic. Dual exhausts, special suspension components and power front disc brakes were part of the SS equipment. The E70x14 bias belted white-lettered tires came on all 1972 Nova Super Sports. They were announced as part of the deal, later they became required options. One of the Nova's exterior trim packages was usually chosen by the SS buyer; this year cars with Custom exterior trim had black accent stripes above the rocker panel chrome on all but dark colored cars.

Chevrolet spent relatively little advertising money on the Nova SS. It really wasn't necessary, as the popular Novas appeared in dozens of speed equipment manufacturers' ads in the numerous performance enthusiast magazines crowding the nation's newsstands in the last glowing hours of the super car age. Hot Rod magazine and Lee Filters paid the 1972 Nova SS its just homage by offering a slightly modified red coupe as first prize in a national contest that year. That Nova, a Hot Rod project car built to a goal of providing reliable street operation with respectable drag potential, was typical of hundreds of Novas on the street already.

Actually, the 350 four-barrel V-8 was no slouch in a 1972 Nova as it was delivered. Hot Rod clocked a 15.42-second run, at 88.40 mph in the quarter, without doing a thing to the car. By the time the contest was announced a good set of headers and a few speed tricks had brought elapsed times down to 14.60 seconds and pushed the quarter-mile trap speed to 93.65 mph.

Hot Rod staffer Tom Senter took a long look at the project Nova and its numerous brethren, forming the conclusion that here might indeed be this generation's '57 Chevy. Another prediction, that the 1973 Nova would be all-new, wasn't so accurate.

Demand for sporty, performance-type cars rebounded in 1972. Nova Super Sport Coupes shared in the revival, with 12,309 copies sold.

The Rally Nova Coupe continued in production during 1972 after its late 1971 debut. Any available power train was offered in the Rally Nova, which featured broad, tapering stripes extending the full length of the body and around the rear panel. A blacked-out grille (à la Super Sport) was used. The current-style Sport Mirror was included for left-hand installation, painted body color. Rally Nova equipment included 14x6 Rally Wheels, which were optional on Nova Super Sports. Some special suspension parts were included as well. 1971 Rally Nova production was 7,700; the package caught on big in 1972, with 33,319 sold.

Fresh styling marked the 1973 Nova SS, which found a tremendous reception in the market, with sales amounting to 35,542 by the end of the year, making it the top Nova Super Sport year of the decade. Blunt, front fender edges relieved the stark mass of new impact-resistant bumpers. Nova finally did away with vent windows. Underneath, it was basically the same car. For the first time since 1967, Novas were offered in two series, Custom and plain Nova. Three styles were offered: a coupe, hatchback coupe and sedan.

The Nova Super Sport option survived, but was hidden away in the "Nova Selected Options" section of the 1973 showroom book, and even there it was merely described, not illustrated. The 1973 Nova SS was a blend of 1972's SS and Rally Nova features. Any engine/transmission combination offered for Nova was acceptable. Exterior detailing included

Exterior styling changes for 1970 Chevy Nova models were very minor, but at least they made it easier to differentiate the new cars from the previous year's models than had been the case in 1968 and 1969. A new grille, with a slightly different texture was used. At the side, a group of vertical 'hash marks' on each front fender was a sure sign of a 1970 Nova, and at the rear, taillights and backup lights-were integrated into one unit. Side-marker lamps were redesigned, and big '350' numerals above the front-marker lamps now identified a Nova carrying the healthy small-block V-8. Standard interiors were revamped and offered in new colors. Variable-ratio power steering joined the comfort and appearance items on the Nova's option list.

The Super Sport equipment option for 1970 was again unchanged in most respects. The blacked-out grille, black-accented rear deck panel and domed hood with simulated air intakes continued. SS emblems were located front and rear, but there was no identification on the body or fender sides this year.

The E70x14 wide-profile Uniroyal Tiger Paw tires on 14x7JJ rims continued to be supplied with RPO Z26, but they were of the white-stripe variety for 1970, and were mounted on seven-inch rims. Rally Wheels were a popular option, but the Chevelle's handsome five-spoke chrome Sport Wheels were also available at extra cost.

Many Nova Super Sports had either the RPO ZJ5 Exterior Decor or RPO ZJ2 Custom Exterior option package. The Custom Exterior group included body accent stripes and accented lower body moldings, while the less expensive Exterior Decor group used full-length mid-body moldings with vinyl inserts. Both options added bright side-window moldings to the Nova coupe body.

A black steering wheel with SS emblem was installed on all SS Novas, regardless of interior color.

The heart of the 1970 Nova SS base package continued to be the reasonably strong 300-hp Turbo-Fire 350 V-8. As delivered in a Nova SS, it had a chrome-finish air cleaner and oil filler cap, and finned aluminum valve covers. Dual exhausts, special underhood insulation, heavy-duty clutch, special front springs and—in cars using optional four-speed or Turbo Hydra-matic—heavy-duty universal joints and the big 8.875-inch rear-axle ring gear were part of the SS 350's modifications.

Transmissions were cataloged as required options only for 1970, the buyer able to choose between the 2.52:1 low four-speed, Powerglide

1970 Novas are readily identified by hash marks on front fenders. SS Coupes used 350 V-8 as standard engine.



and Turbo Hydra-matic. The four-speed came with 3.31 rear axle gears, Powerglide with 3.08 and the Turbo Hydra-matic with 3.07 cogs. Positraction was optional with any gear set, and any of Chevrolet's numerous parts-catalog gears for special purposes could be installed by the dealer or owner. (Torque-Drive, the driver shifted super-cheap Powerglide adaptation, wasn't up to the V-8's torque, apparently, since it was restricted to six-cylinder Novas.) Among 1970 Novas, 13,198 had RPO M20 four-speeds and 3,448 had close-ratio M21 transmissions.

Although sales literature and even the Motor Vehicle Manufacturers' Association (MVMA) specs for the Nova didn't indicate it, the Turbo-Jet 396 (now displacing 402 cubic inches) was still creeping into a few Novas, just as it had in 1968 and 1969. During 1970 350-hp (L34) sales were 1,802 while 375-hp (L78) versions enjoyed greater popularity, with 3,765 built.

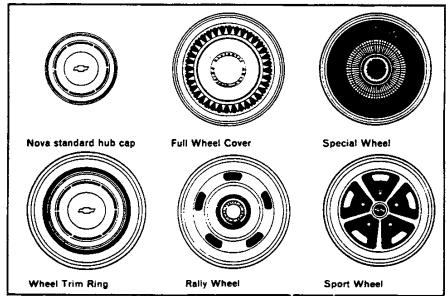
Popular options for the SS continued to include bucket seats, tachometer, gauges and other performance items.

The Nova SS was increasingly popular with the low-budget drag racing crowd. It was good, basic hot rod material; a traditional two-door coupe unadorned with frills. Its strong 350 V-8 just happened to be a small-block Chevy, which was the heart of an entire speed parts industry, manufacturers issued a never-ending flow of special manifolds, carbs, headers, distributors and other goodies for these popular and plentiful engines.

The raised rear end of a 1970-style Nova coupe, with rear tire wells stuffed full of giant, wide rubber, continues to be a familiar sight on the Main Streets of America when the kids take over on Friday night. Could it be, as one automotive editor has suggested, that the lowly Nova will turn out to be the '40 Ford or the '57 Chevy of the current generation?

The simulated fender louvers of the 1970 Nova went away for 1971. Higher output single-unit headlamps replaced previous bulbs, but did not change the car's appearance. New standard hub caps, resembling

Nova SS for 1970 could be ordered with several styles of hub caps and wheel covers, but came with standard small cap unless extra-cost covers were ordered. Only SS could be ordered with Sport Wheel chrome five-spoke rim.



took on a different look altogether when equipped with enough SS and Custom features. Any 1968 Nova SS is a rare sight today, but one special version is almost unknown.

In rodder's slang, it was a 'sleeper.' An innocent-looking folksy car rolls up beside you on a red light. You didn't even give it a glance as you zap your throttle and watch the tach respond. Then: green light! The commuter special vanishes in a cloud of tire and exhaust haze as you mash your foot feed against the floor pan. You've just been had!

Late in the 1968 model run, Chevrolet released a few hundred of the decade's greatest sleepers. These little giant-killers were Nova SS Coupes equipped with the RPO L78, solid-lifter cam, 375-hp 396. For just \$500.30 you could have this fearsome engine installed in a Nova. Other extras of the performance and comfort type could push the total tab to the \$4,000 roof rather quickly.

Exactly when the SS 396 Nova became available is not known. Road tests on the little stingers came out in August 1968. Chevrolet engineers had immediately seen the potential of mating the Nova and the 396, but some sheet metal reshaping and fabrication of necessary headers had taken quite a bit of time. Still, of the rather small 5.571 run of the 1968 Nova Super Sports, 667 were equipped with the L78 option. An additional 234 Nova SS cars had the L34-version 396, rated at 350 hp (this was the top listed engine for the larger Chevelle). An L78 Nova 396 could shame just about any four-passenger Chevrolet built in 1968. The only family competition that could unseat such a Nova was a white-hot Corvette or one of those super-rare drag-only L72-type 427 Camaros or Chevelles. Right out of the showroom an L78 Nova 396 could be expected to crack 100 mph in about fourteen seconds, and the potential was tremendous for even more speed, since all sorts of 'trick' parts for the 396 block were offered by Chevrolet and specialty manufacturers.

The SS 396 Nova was identifiable on sight only by the small 396 numerals placed in the front side-marker lamp bezels. The sound of the big, solid-lifter-cam engine, exiting its exhaust through big pipes, was another giveaway. Few survivors of street encounters with one of these beasts soon forgot it.

The Chevy Nova SS (the 'II' was dropped from the name) for 1969 was given little attention in Chevrolet's Sports Department literature. In



the specialty performance cars brochure, for example, it was given last-chapter billing and had to share its color page with a Corvair Monza coupe, which prophetically was shown on its way out of the picture (Corvair production would end on May 14, 1969). Nova had a good sales year anyway, with calendar sales up more than forty percent and a model year total of 268,011. Super Sports accounted for 17,564 units, a three hundred percent increase over 1968 production.

Nova Super Sports for 1969 were almost unchanged from 1968, right down to the SS lettering and black-accent body trim. Red-stripe wide-profile tires were again included with SS equipment. All SS Novas had black steering wheels with an SS emblem in the center.

A glance at the spec sheets showed a five-horsepower gain for the 350 V-8 included with RPO Z26 Super Sport equipment. The new 300-hp rating was only part of the story, however. For 1969, the 350 (RPO L48 by its own option code) was literally a tougher engine physically. A new strengthened 350-cubic-inch block was used, with stronger main-bearing bulkheads. The main-bearing caps were now fastened by four bolts instead of two.

To handle the new 350's torque, all Novas so equipped used at least the Special three-speed manual box with floor shift (and console, if bucket seats had been specified). All three four-speeds were available on order, along with Powerglide, and, for the first time in Nova history, Turbo Hydramatic. Sales of four-speed boxes in 1969 Novas were 10,036 M20's, 3,751 close-ratio M21's and 682 heavy-duty M22's.

Nova Super Sports had special front suspension components including stiffer front coil springs and a stabilizer bar. Multiple-leaf rear springs of heavy-duty design were used at the rear.

Single-disc power front brakes were included with the 1969 Nova Super Sport at no extra cost, but the usually complementing Rally-type wheels were apparently no longer included and had to be ordered as an extra-cost option. Mag-spoke and Sport-style wheels were offered to Nova buyers who wanted something special besides Rally rims. Standard dog-dish hub caps came on an SS Nova unless something else was optionally ordered. For the first time, the Nova buyer could enjoy factory AM-FM radio reception in 1969.

Though not listed in Nova specifications generally published for 1969, the 396 Turbo-Jet continued to find its way into an increasing number of new Nova Super Sports. Both the hot, solid-lifter 375-hp L78 and the fairly potent 350-hp L34 were again quietly available. Details on additional performance equipment added to Nova Super Sport chassis when the 396 was used are not clear, but it was agreed that the Nova was completely capable of handling the big V-8. Production of 396-equipped Novas shot up drastically as the option became available for the first full year. In 375-hp form, the 396 powered 5,262 of the 1969 Nova SS Coupes (of which 311 had RPO L89 aluminum heads). An additional 1,947 were equipped with the 350-hp 396.

Nova SS carried displacement numerals in front marker unit for 1968. Late in the year street-wise enthusiasts learned to watch for 396 numerals in place of 350 identification.



The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufacturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufacturer whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

MANUFACTURER Chevrolet Motor Division Owner Relations Department	CHEVY II	
	MODEL TERM	UED: 10-15-67

NOTES:

- 1. The Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the manufacturer.
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
 - a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
 - b. Nominal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Car & Body Dimensions	1,2	Drive Units14	Suspensions	21
Engine - Mechanical		Brakes18, 19	Weights	24
Electrical		Steering20	Index	27

BODY - TYPES AND STYLE NAMES -	Body type, number of passenger & style names; use manufacturer's code for series & body style.				
	153 Cu. In. L4-90 HP Standard	230 Cu. In. L6-140 HP Standard	307 Cu. In. V8-200 HP Standard		
NOVA 2-Door Coupe-5 Passen 4-Door Sedan-6 Passen		11327 11369	11427 11469		



. Page 1

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 1

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY II MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (*)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions . .

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only and are shown with vehicle load of two passengers in front and three in rear, except where otherwise noted.

MODEL		SAE Ref. No.	2-Door Coupe (27)	4-Door Sedan (69)		
VIDTH						
Track — Front		W101		59.0		
Track - Rear		W102		58.9		
Maximum overal	l car width	W103		72.4		
Body width at N	lo. 2 pillar	W117				
ENGTH						
Body "O" to fr	ont of dash	L 30		<u> </u>		
Wheelbase		L101		111.0		
Overall car leng	gth	L103		189.4		
Overhang - front		L104	29.8			
Overhang — rea	Overhang — rear			48.6		
Body upper stru	Body upper structure length			<u> </u>		
Body "O" line	Body "O" line to & of rear wheel		<u></u> -	93.0		
Body "O" line	to w/s cowl point	L130				
HEIGHT						
Overall height		H101				
Cowl height	•	H134	36.7	37.2		
Deck height		H138				
Rocker To	ground		8.5	8.9		
front Fre	om front wheel E	H112				
Rocker To	ground	н111	8.7	9.1		
rear Fra	om rear wheel &	*****				
Windshield slop	e angle	H122				
GROUND CLEA	RANCE					
Bumper to group	nd - front	H102	12.9	13.4		
Bumper to grout	nd rear	H104	13.5	13.9		
Angle of approa	Angle of approach		31	32		
Angle of depart	ure	H107	18	<u> </u>		
Ramp breakavei	r angle	H147	14	16		
M:i1	earance (Specify)	H156	5.8 (Exhaust syst	tem to grd.) 6.3		

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 2

MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6) CHEVY II KE OF CAR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions (All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated) SAE 4-Door Sedan 2-Door Coupe MODEL (69)(27)No. FRONT COMPARTMENT 38.8 37.6 Effective head room 41.6 L34 Max. eff. leg room — accelerator H30 8.4H Point to Heel point L17 H Point travel 56.7 ₩ 3 56.9 Shoulder room 56.4 W 5 56.2 Hip room H50 Upper body opening to ground REAR COMPARTMENT 30.2 L50 H Point couple distance 36.6 H63 Effective head room 32.6 L51 Min. effective leg room 12.2 11.0 H31 H Point to Heel point L48 Min. knee room 26.2 $\overline{24.4}$ Rear Compartment room L 3 56.2 55.0 lder room 55.1 W 6 56.3 , room 50.8 H51 Upper body opening to ground LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT Usable luggage capacity 23.2 H195 Liftover height Position of spare tire storage Method of holding lid open STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT W85 Shoulder Room NOT W86 Hip room L86 Effective leg room AVAILABLE Effective head room Seat facing direction STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE L202 Cargo length at floor — front seat NOT L204 Cargo length at belt — front seat W201 Cargo width - wheelbase AVAILABLE W204 Opening width at belt H201 Maximum cargo height H202 Rear opening height ٧2 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) W4 X L 204 X H201 1728

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY II MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6)

POWER TEAMS

			(Indic	ate wheth	er standa	rd or optional)	• •	A	В	С	D
MODEL AVAILABILITY	Displ.	E) Carburetor	Compr.	BHP RPM	Torque RPM	TRANSMISSI	ОИ	(AXLE RATIO 《字》 (Std. first) (Indicate A/C ratio)》) × ××
All Models	153 Stan- dard	One: 1-bbl down- draft	8.5:1	90 @ 4000	152 @ 2400	3-Speed (2.85:1low) and Power- glide*	Base A/C		2.73 ot ava		- · ·
All Models	230 Stan- dard	One: 1-bbl down- draft	8.5:1	140 @ 4400	220 @ 1600	3-Speed (2.85:1 low) Power-* glide	Base	3.08 3.08 2.73 3.08	2.73 2.56 	3.36 3.55 3.55 3.55	3.55
All Models	307 Stan- dard	One: 2-bbl down- draft	9 .00 :1	200 @ 4600	300 @ 2400	3-Speed (2.54:11ow) and 4-Speed * (2.85:11ow) Power- * glide	A/C	3.08 3.08 2.73 3.08		3.55 3.55 3.55 3.55	
A - Standa B - Econo C - Perfo D - Specia - Option - Posit	my rmance al nal		ios Av	ailabl	e in co	mbination a	s shov	vn			

MAKE OF	CAR CH	EVY I MODEL Y	EAR 1968 DATE ISSU	IED1 0/1 5/67 REVISED (•)
	_	11100	11300	11400
MODEL		153 Cu.In. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In. L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std.)
ENGINE - G	FNERAL	<u> </u>	·	
		In-line 4 OHV	In-line 6 OHV	90° OHV V-8
Type, no. cyl	s., valve arr.	Marine 4 Off 6	11110 0 0111	
Bore and stro	ke (nominal)		3.85 x 3.25	
Piston displa	cement, cu. in.	153	230	307
Bore spacing	(£ to £)		4.40	
No. system	L. Bank	1-2-3-4	1-2-3-4-5-6	1-3-5-7
(front to rear)	R. Bonk	In-line	In-line	2-4-6-8
Firing order		1-3-4-2	1-5-3-6-2-4	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Compres. rati	o (nominal)	8.5:1		9.00:1
Cylinder Head	d Material		Cast alloy iron	
Cylinder Bloc	k Material		Cast alloy iren	
Cyl. Sleeve-W	et,dry,none		None	
Number of	Front		Two	
mtg. points	Rear		One	
Engine instal				
Taxable D	2.5. Cyl.	24.0	36.0	48.0
Publishing me @ eng. RPM		90 @ 4000	140 @ 4400	200 @ 4600
Publishing me (IF 41. @ RPM		152 @ 2400	220 @ 1600	300 @ 2400
R ,mmended			Regular	
ENGINE - PI	ISTONS			
Material			Cast aluminum alloy	
Description and finish		Flat, r	notched head, slipper s	skirt
Weight (pistor	n only) oz.	20.32		26.32
<u>-</u> -	Top land	.0345043	35	.02150305
Clearance	Тор	.000500		.00050011(b)
(limits)	Skirt Bottom		<u> </u>	•
	No. 1 ring	.215322	18	.21132178
Ring groove	No. 2 ring	.215322	18	.21132178
depth	No. 3 ring	.209321	58	.20532118
	No 4 sing			

- * Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected to 60° F and 29.92 in. Hg atmospheric pressure.
 - (a) Measured 2.44 from top of piston
 - (b) Measured 1.675 from top of piston

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE C	F CA	R CHEV	Y IIMODEL YEAR	1968 DATE	ISSUED1 0/1	5/67 REVISED (+)			
			11100	1130	. 00	11400			
MODEL			153 Cu.In. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In.	L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std			
ENGINE -		S			•				
Function		oil or comp.			ession				
(top to	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	oil or comp.			ession				
bottom)		oil or comp.		Oil					
	No. 4,	oil or comp.	Cast alloy iron; inside	herel tane	one	parrel face with no			
Compres-		iption - al, coating,	bevel on upper ring for Flash chrome plate-up	307 Cu. In.	V-8.				
	Width			a)		(b)			
	Gap			.010 -	.020				
	Descr	iption -	Multi-piece (2 rails an	d l spacer e	expander)				
Oil	materi etc.	al, coating,	Rails-steel, chrome p						
	Width			.18701		nbled)			
	Gap			.015 -					
Expanders				In oil ring assembly					
ENGINE -	- PISTO	N PINS	•						
Material				Chromium					
Length			2.990 - 3.010						
Diameter			.92709273						
Tues	1	d in rod, in , floating, etc.	Locked in rod						
Туре	Bush-	In rod or piston		N	one				
	ing	Material							
Clearance	In pis				00025				
D: .: 6	In rod			Major thru	one	50			
		t offset in piston NECTING RODS	u	Major und	st side . oc	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
Material				Drop forge	d steel				
Weight (oz.	١		12.5			20.80			
Length (ce		center)	12.2		- 5.705	1			
	ı	al & Type	Copp	er lead allo	v or sinter	ed copper			
Bearing	Overa	II length			307				
-		nce (limits)		.0007	0027				
	End p	lay		.009 -	.013				

- (a) Upper .0775 .0780; lower .0770 .0780
- (b) Upper .0775 .0780; lower .0775 .0780

Page 6

MAKE (DF CA	R CHET	™ MODEL YEAR	1968 DATE ISSUED	10/15/67 REVISED (•)				
			11100	11300	11400				
MODEL			153 Cu. In. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In. L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std.)				
ENGINE -		VKSHAFT			• •				
Material				Cast nodular iron					
				Rubber mounted inertia					
Vibration :	·			9	5				
End thrust taken by bearing (No.)				1					
Crankshaf	t end pl	ау	Steel with backed inse	.002006	material conner lead				
	Materi	al & type	Steel with backed inseallow or premium alw	minum-for intended of	operation or application)				
	Clear	ince	.0003 -	. 0029	(a)				
	1	No. 1	2.3004 x		2.4503 x .752				
		No. 2	2.3004 x		2.4505 x .752				
Main	Journa	"	2.3004 >		2.4505 x .752				
bearing	dia. a		2.3004 3		2.4505 x .752				
	overall length	⁹ ———	2,3004 x .760	2,3004 x .752	2.4507×1.177				
			None	2.3004 x .752	None				
		No. 7	None	2.3004 x .760	None				
	Dir &	amt. cyl. offset	,	None					
Crankpin			1.999 -	2.000	2.099 - 2.100				
	·		В						
ENGINE	– CAM	ISHAFI			In block above crn/sh				
Location			Above and to right	of crankshaft	In block above clin/six				
. rial				Cast alloy iron					
	Mater	iol	Steel backed babbitt						
Bearings	Numb	er	4	1	5				
	Gear	or chain	Ge	ar	Chain				
	Crank	shaft gear or ket material	Ste	eel	Steel sprocket				
Type of	<u> </u>		Bakelite and fabri	c composite					
Drive	1	haft gear or ket material	with steel hub	•	Cast alloy iron				
	30.00	No. of links	Nc	one	46				
	Timin			one	.740				
	chain	Pitch		one	.500				
ENGINE	VAI	VE SYSTEM							
		(Std., opt., NA)		Standard					
Valve rot				None					
(intake, e					1 50.1				
Rocker ro	atio		1.	75:1	1.50:1				
Operating	_	Intake		Zero					
clearance (indicate or cold)		Exhaust		Zero					

(Continued)

(a) No 1.0008 - .0020 No 2, 3 & 4.0008 - .0024 No 5.0015 - .0031

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE (OF CAR	CHEVY I	MODEL YEAR	1968 DATE ISSUED10/1	5/67 REVISED (•)		
			11100	11300	11400		
MODEL			153 Cu. in. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In. L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std		
		SYSTEM (cont.)					
	Ì	Opens (°BTC)	17° 30°	16°	28°		
Timing	Intake	Closes (°ABC)	54° 30'	48°	72°		
(based on		Duration - deg.	252°	244°	280°		
top of		Opens (°BBC)	57°	46° 30'	78°		
ramp points)	Exhaust	Closes (°ATC)	15°	17° 30:	30°		
points)		Duration - deg.	252 -	244°	288°		
	Valve ope	ning overlap	32 30'	33° 30'	58°		
	Material	<u> </u>		: Alloy steel			
	Overall le	ngth		4.902 - 4.922			
	Actual ov	erall head dia.		1.715 - 1.725			
	Angle of s	seat & face		46° (seat) 45° (tac	e)		
	Seat inser	t material		None	•		
	Stem diam	eter		.34103417			
	Stem to gu	ide clearance		.00100027			
Intake	Lift (@ ze	ro lash)	. 3973	.3317	.3900		
intake	Outer spring	Valve closed (lb.@in.)	78-86 @ 1.66	56-64 @ 1.66	76-84 @ 1.70		
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.@in.)	170-180 @ 1.26	180-192 @ 1.27	194-206 @ 1.25		
:	Inner spring	Valve closed (lb.@in.)	N	Spring damper			
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.@in.)	N	Spring damper			
	Material		High alloy steel - aluminized face on 307 cu.in.				
	Overall I	ength	4.913-4.933				
	Actual ov	rerall head dia.		1.495-1.505			
		seat & face		46° (seat) 45° (fac	<u>e; </u>		
		rt material		None			
	Stem dian			.34103417			
		uide clearance	.3973	.3317	.4100		
Exhoust	Lift (@ ze	Valve closed	78-86 @ 1.66	56-64@1.66	76-84 @ 1.70		
•	press. &	(lb.@in.)	170-180 @ 1.26	180~192 @ 1.27	194-206 @ 1.25		
		(lb. @ in.)	110 100 0 11-0				
	inner spring	(lb.@in.)	Ŋ	one .	Spring damper		
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.@in.)	N	one	Spring damper		
ENGINE	- LUBRIC	ATION SYSTEM					
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Main bea	rings		Pressure			
Type of	Connecti	ng rods	•	Pressure			
lubrica-	Piston pi			Splash			
tion (splash,	Camshaft	bearings		Pressure			
pressure,	Tappets		· .	Pressure	,		
nozzle)	Timing g	ear or chain		ozzle	(a)		
	1	walls	II C.	olash	Press. jet cross		

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE O	F CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 19	068 DATE ISSUED 10/	1 <u>5/67</u>	REVISED (0)			
W.Z.(11100	11300		11400			
MODEL_			153 Cu. In. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu.In.L-6 (Std	.) 3	07 Cu. In. V-8 (Std.)			
-	LUBRICA	ATION SYSTEM (co	int.)						
Oil pump ty	pe			Gear					
		lb. engine rpm)	50-65 PSI @ 2000 RPM (bench test-no flow conditions)						
Oil press. :	ending un	it (elect. or mech.)		<u>Electric</u>					
Type oil in	take (floo	ting, stationary)		Stationary					
		l flow, part., other)		Full flow Complete					
		lement, complete)	~-	4					
Capacity o	f c/case,	less filter-refill (qt.)							
Oil grade r and temper		ed (SAE viscosity e)	0° F to 32° F* - S Below 0° F - SAE	E 20W or SAE 10W- AE 10W or SAE 10W 5W or SAE 5W-20 e used at temperatu	-30	elow freezing)			
Engine Ser	vice Rean	ıt. (MM, MS, etc.)							
		st system							
Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other)			Sin	ngle	,	Single with crossover			
Muffler No straight th	. & type (: ru, separa	reverse flow, te resonator)	One, reverse flow						
Exhaust pi		Branch	у	ne		$0 \times .073091(a)$			
(O.D.,wall	thick.)	Main	2.00x	057071		$0 \times .073091(a)$			
Ta ,ipe (dia. (O.D.	& wall thickness)		1.875 x .0	02	710			
ENGINE -	- CRANK	CASE VENTILATIO							
Type (ven	tilates to	atmos., Standard	Venti	lates to induction sys	stem				
indu	ction syst	em, other Optional		None	3011.	307 (6424251)			
	Make and	model		(6424189); 230 (6424	1711,	frnt. of rocker cv			
	Location		Rear of r	ocker cover	1111	. IIIII. OI TOCKET CV			
Control Unit		ource (manifold carburetor air ther)		Manifold vacuum					
•	i .	nethod (variable ixed orifice,		Variable orifice					
Discharges (to it manifold, carb. (intake, air clean intake, other)		, carb, air ir cleaner		Intake manifold					
Complete system	1	(breather cap, or air cleaner,		Carburetor air cle	aner				
·		restor (screen, live, other)		Screen					

MODEL			i		1		15/67 REVISE		
_		i	153 Cu.In.		230 Cu. In.		307 Cu. In.		
_			Manual	Auto	Manual	Auto	Manual	Auto	
ENGINE — E	EXHAUST E	MISSION CO	NTROL						
Type (Air in modifi	ijection, en cations, at		MANUAL AUTOMA'	MANUAL TRANS Air injection reactor equipment AUTOMATIC TRANS Controlled combustion system					
	Туре					ted vane typ			
A:_ !	Displaceme	nt	19.3						
Injection	Drive ratio				<u></u>				
Pump _	Drive type				<u>Cranksha</u> :				
<u>. </u>	Relief valv			Diverter		<u>rate from p</u>			
	Filter (desc	ribe)			Centrifuga	al air clean	er	 .	
	Air distribu (head, mani	fold, etc.)		Head			Manife	old	
Air Injection	Point of entry				Exhaust p	orts			
System	Injection tube I.D.				.25				
	Check valv	e type				(plate & ty	pe)		
		otection (type)			Diverter				
1	Make		Rochester						
<u> </u>	Model				7028017 7028014		7028101 7028		
Carburetor	· — · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		1.69		1.	69	1.44		
	idle speed	Drive		600		500		600	
į	Neutral		750	<u> </u>	700	<u> </u>	700		
	Idle A/F m		Not specified None						
		ystems (type)							
F-	Make				Delco-Remy		1111257		
⊢	Model	C /	1110447	1110426	1110436 100	1110433	1111257		
	Cent'fgal adv. in	Start (rpm)	90	10	100			00	
	crank degrees@	points deg. @ rpm	17@1700	14@1700	l	17@2100	-	1600	
Distributor	eng. rpm	Max.deg.@rpm	28@3700	24@3600	36@4600	32@4600	28@	4300	
	Vacuum	Start (in Ha)	7.	00	7.	00	6.	00	
	adv. in crank degrees@	Intermed. points deg.@ in. Hg Max. deg.@in.			None				
	eng. rpm	Max. deg.@in.	24 @) 15	23 @	16	15 @	12	
	Vacuum Sol	rce			Carbu	retor			
Timing - Crank degrees@rpm (a)			TDC	4BTC	TDC	4BTC	2E	TC	
Cooling System (describe changes)					Non	.e			
	Exhaust System (describe changes)				Non	ie			

[#] Used with manual transmissions only;

⁽a) At idle

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE O	F CAR CH	EVY II	MODEL Y	EAR 196	8 DAT	E ISSUED 1 0/1	<u>5/67</u> REVIS	ED_(•)
MA-C 0	// CAR		1110			11300	1	11400
			153 Cu. In. L	_4 (Std.)	230 Cu	. In. L-6 (Std.	.) 307 Cu.	In. V-8 (Std.)
MODEL			133 04. 23.	(See sup	plemental p	page for Details of	Fuel Injection	,
ENGINE -	- FUEL SYSTEM			Supercho	rger, etc. i	f used)		
	type: Carburetor,	fuel			Carbu	retor		
	supercharger. Refill capacity (U	.S. aals.)			18 (ap	proximately)		
Fuel Tank	Filler location			Behind	hinged	rear license	plate	
Fuel	Type (elec. or med	ch.)			Mecha			
	Locations			3.50-4.		ont of engine	5.	00-6.50 PSI
.	Pressure range			3.50-4.	None			
	paaster (std., option	ndi, none;	Five mesh	plastic st	rainer i	n gasoline ta	nk and	
Fuel Filter	Type Locations		1200	paper f	iller in	carburetor i	nlet	
, 11101	Choke type				Auton	natic		
	Intake manifold he	at control			Exhau	nst.		
	(exhaust or water)					etted paper		
Carbure-	Air cleaner	Standard			None	etted paper		
tor	type	Optional	750 (ne	eutral)	110110	700 (r	neutral)	
	Idle speed (spec.	Automatic	600 (d		500	(drive)	60	0 (drive)
	neutral di diive	Idle A/F mi			Not s	pecified		
		10.0	CARBURETOR SUP	DI EMENTΔR	INFORM	ATION		
			CARBURETOR 301	T ELEVISION OF THE STATE OF THE			No. Used	Barrel
	Model Usage	Engine Displ.	Transmission	Mak	Carbureto e	Model Model	and Type	Size
			3-Speed	Rocheste	er	7028009	One;	
1	1100	153	Powerglide	Rocheste	er	-	Single	
				<u> </u>			barrel	1.69
			3-Speed	Rocheste	er	7028017(a)	down-	
1	1300	230	Powerglide	Rochest	er	7028014	draft	
			3-Speed &				One;	3 44
1	1400	307	4-Speed	Rochest	er	7028101(b)		1.44
		301	Powerglide	Rochest	er	7028110(c)	down-	
							draft	
(a) 7028015 w	vith Air	Conditioning					
(ь) 702810 3 v	vith Air	Conditioning	}				}
(c) 7028112 v	vith Air	Conditioning					ļ
			1					1
						İ		
							l l	1
				1		1	{	1
		ĺ						
		1		1		1		
		1	1					
		ļ	1				<u> </u>	<u> </u>

MAKE (OF CAR	CHE	<u>VY Li</u>	M	ODEL Y	'EAR	1968	_DATE	ISSUE	D 1 0/1 5,	<u>/67</u> RE\	VISED <u>(•)</u>)
					11100)		11	300			11400	
MODEL		<u>-</u>		153 Cu.	In. L-	4 (Std.) 230	Cu. In.	L-6 (S	Std.) 3	07 Cu.	In, V-8	8 (Std.
ENGINE	– COOLII	NG SYSTEM					,						-
Type syst		ire, pressure ve	ented,	Pressure									
		olve pressure		15 ± 1 PSI									
Circula-	Type (ch	oke, bypass)	i						oke				
tion thermostat	Starts to	open at	(°F)					19	2° - 1	98°			
		ntrifugal, other	•) [Centrifugal									
Water	GPM @ 1000 pump rpm				6	0 @ 44	:00			II	54 @	4400	
pump	Number o					······································		On					
• ,	Drive (V-	belt, other)							belt				
	Bearing 1	<u> </u>			F	ermai	nently			louble	row b	all	
		n type (inter., e	ext.)					Int	ernal				<u>_</u> i,
(cellular,	ore type tube and fi	n, other)						Tu	be and	cente	r		
Cooling	With heat	er (qt.)	1		9			12				17	
system	Without h	eater (qt.)			8			11	1			16	
capacity		pment-specify			9			12		<u> </u>		17	
		ngth of cyl. (ye	s, no) !					<u>Ye</u>					- <u>-</u> :
"oler on o	Prouna cyli	nder (yes, no) Number and ty		Yes One, molded									
	Lawer	(molded, strai		 ,				1.7			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
		Number and ty	/pe	***	•			-	e, mo	lded			
Radiator hose	Upper	Inside diamet			••			1.5					
		Number and ty											
	By-pass	(molded, strai		None									
		Inside diamet	er					No	ne				
	Number o	f blades & spa	cing	4-Staggered									
	Diameter			16.00 17.62									
Fan		to crankshoft i	rev.	.949:1									
	Fan cutor			None Double row ball									
	Bearing t	уре							ible ro	ow bai			
		or alternator	- (A A		 	<u>c</u>				<u>G</u> G	
*Drive belts	Water Pur				A		╅╸	- 6		-		G	.
(indicate	Power Ste						+	D				H H	
belt used	Air Condi		Ť				+	Ē				Ī	
by letter)			-		В	·	 	$\frac{-}{F}$				Ī	
				<u> </u>									
	<u> </u>												——————————————————————————————————————
* Drive Be	lt Dimensi	ons	A	8	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	į	к
Angle of V ←					38°	-42° -							
Nominal	length (SA	E)	41.00	50.00	39.00	50.00	54.75	50.00	53.50	35.00	57.50	49.50	
Width							380						
70172 10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20			-			1							

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE C	F CAR	CHEV	YII	MODEL YEAR	1968	DATE ISSUED! 0/1	5/67 REVISED (.)			
				11100	1	11300	11400			
MODEL				153 Cu. In. L-4(Std.) 230	Cu.In.L-6 (Std.	.) 307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std.)			
ELECTRICA	AL — SUPF	LY SYSTEM			 					
	Make and	Model				lco-Remy 19800				
	Voltage F	Rtg. & Total	Plates	12 volts - 54 plates						
Battery	SAE Desi	gnation & An	ip, Hr. Rtg.	45 amp. hr @ 20 hr. rate						
•	Location			Right si	Right side of engine compartment					
	Terminal grounded					gative				
	Make	·				lco-Remy				
Generator	Model				1100813		1100794			
٥r	Type and	rating			Die	ode rectified-37	amps			
Alternator	Output at	engine idle	(neutral)		13	amps	·			
	Ratio-Ge	in, to Cr/s r	ev.			46:1				
	Make					lco-Remy				
	Model				11	19515				
	Туре			Vibrator						
	Cutout	Closing vo	-		No	ne				
Regulator		Reverse ci	urrent		No	ne				
	Regu-	Voltage		13.8-14.8 @ 85° F						
	lated					-				
	Voltage	oltage Temperatu			Op	erating				
	test	Lood		3-8 amperes						
	condition	5 Other		None						
LECTRICA	AL - STAR	TING SYST	EM	 						
	Make					lco-Remy	1108367			
Starting Motor	Model		 -		1108365		1106367			
	Rotation (•				ockwise				
	Switch (s	olenoid, mar	ual)			enoid				
				3-Spd & 4-Spd-F	Place gea	rshift lever in ne	utral and depress clute			
Motor	Starting			AUTOMATIC-P	lace gea	rshift lever in No	or P position			
control 1	procedure	•		AUTOMATIC-Place gearshift lever in Nor Pposition INITIAL START-Press accelerator to floor and release. (a) Turn ignition to START, release as soon as engine starts.						
	Engageme	ent type				shift solenoid				
	Pinion me	shes (front,	rear)		Re	ar				
		Pinion			9	······································				
Mator Drive	Number	E1L - 1	Manual		153	3				
Drive of	of teeth	Flywheel	Auto.	I	153	}				
]	}	ADIO.	jj						
	Flywheei	tooth	Manual			010 - ,4130				

⁽a) On 153 Cu. In. -Pull hand choke knob fully out.

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE C	F CAR_	CHEVY II	MODEL Y	EAR 1968	DATE ISS	UED1 0/1 5/6	7_REVISED (•)			
			11	.100	11	.300	114	400		
MODEL			153 Cu. In	. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In	. L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu. In.	<u>V-8 (S</u> t		
ELECTRICA	L – IGNI	TION SYSTEM	Manual	Auto	Manual	Auto	Manual	Auto		
	Conventio	nal - Std., Opt., N.A.			Standa	rd				
Туре	Transisto	rized — Std., Opt., N.A.			N.A.					
	Other (spe	ecify)		•	None					
	Make				Delco-	Remy				
	Model			111	5208		1115	5293		
Coil	Amps	Engine stopped			4.0					
	Amps	Engine idling	1-8							
	Make				Delco-	Remy				
	Model		1110447	11110426	1110436	11110433	1111	1257		
	Cent'fgal	Start (rpm)	90	00	100	0	90	00		
	adv. in c/shaft degrees@ engine	Intermediate points deg.@rpm	17@1700	14@1700	21@2100	17@2100	10@	1600		
	(nominal)	Max. deg.@rpm	28@3700	24@3600	36@4600	32@4600	28@	4300		
Distributor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Start (in. Hg.)	- 7	.00		00	6.			
	odv. in c/shaft degrees@ in. Hg.	Intermediate points, deg.@in. Hg.								
		Max. deg. in. Hg.	2.4 @	@ 15	23 @	16	15 @	D 12		
	Breaker g		.019							
	Cam angle		31-34				28-32			
		rm tension (oz.)	19-23							
	Crankshai	ft deg.@rpm (a)	TDC	1 4BTC	TDC	4BTC	2	BTC		
Timing	Mark loca	tion			Torsion	al damper				
	Make				AC Spa	rk Plug				
	Model		AC 4	6 N (long r	each)		AC4	5S		
Spark Plug	Thread (m	ım)	14							
riug	Tightenin	g torque (lb. ft.)	.25							
	Gap			.033038						
	Conducto	r type	Linen cor	e impregn				nateria		
Cable	Insulation	type		Linen core impregnated with electrical conducting materia Rubber with neoprene						
	Spark plu	g protector			Neopre	ne	·			
ELECTRIC	AL — SUPP	RESSION								
Locations	& type		Non-r	metallic hi	gh ignition	cables				

(a) At idle

MAKE C	OF CARCHEV	ΥU	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6)							
	'	11	100	1130	0 [11400				
MODEL		153 Cu. In	. L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In. I	6 (Std.) 3	307 Cu. In. V-8	(Std.)			
ELECTRICA	AL - INSTRUMENTS	AND EQUIPM	ENT							
Speed-	Туре	Dial								
ometer	Trip adameter (yes,no)		N. A.							
Charge in	dicator — type			Tell-tale	<u> </u>					
Temperati	ure indicator — type			Tell-tale	e					
Oil pressi	ure indicator – type			Tell-tale	3	-				
Fuel indic	cator — type			Electric	gauge					
Other				Refer to	page 23					
Wind-	Type - Standard			Electric	two-speed	l				
shield wiper	Type - Optional			Non	e					
Wind-	Type — Standard			Push-bu	tton					
shield washer	Type - Optional	None								
	Туре	Vibrator								
Horn	Number used	One								
	Amp draw (each)			(Low note)	4.5-6@12	5V.				
DRIVE UN	NITS — CLUTCH (Mani	ual Transmissi	on)							
	<u> </u>	3-Speed	3-Spd H.D.	3-Speed	3-Spd H.	D. 3-Speed	4-Speed			
Make & ty	/ Pe		Chevr	olet-Single			(a)			
Type pres	ssure plate springs			Diaphragn	n		(b)			
	ing load (lb.)	1350-1450	1900-2200	1650-1850	1900-22	00 1900-2200	2100-2300			
No clu	itch driven discs			One						
	Material	Woven as	bestos (mol	ded asbesto	s on rear	facing of H.D.				
	Outside & inside dia.	9.12&6.12		9.12 & 6.12			10.34&6.5			
Clutch	Total eff. area (sq.in.)	71.8	100.5	71.8	100.5	90.7	101.5			
facing	Thickness			.135 eac	h					
	Engagement cushion- ing method		Flat sp	ring steel b	etween fac	ings				
Release bearing	Type & method of lubrication		Single row ball, packed and sealed							
Torsional damping	Methods: springs, friction material			Coil spr	ings					

- (a) Single dry disc, semi-centrifugal
- (b) Diaphragm bent finger design

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE C	F CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL	YEAR 1	968	_DATE ISSUED10	0/15/67 REVISE	D_(•)			
			11	100		11300	1	1400			
MODEL			153 Cu. In.	L-4 (Std	.) 230	0 Cu. In. L-6 (St	d.) 307 Cu. Ir	. V-8 (Std			
MODEL		NSMISSIONS	<u> </u>		-/						
					Cho	indard	•				
Manual 3-s			77-			inuaru	Opti	onal			
Manual 4-s	<u>' </u>		Not available Optional Not available								
Manual wit	h overdrive	e (std. or opt.)	<u> </u>	INOL AVAILABLE							
Automatic	(std. or op	t.)			Po	werglide-optio	nal				
DRIVE UN	IITS – MA	NUAL TRANS.									
			·	3 C	peed		3-Speed	4-Speed			
Number of	forward so	eeds	<u> </u>	3	peeu	3	3	4			
	J		2	85:1	12	.85:1	2.54:1	2.85:1			
	In first			68:1		.68:1	1,50:1	2.02:1			
Transmis-				00:1		.00:1	1.00:1	1.35:1			
sion ratios	In fourth		1					1.00:1			
	In revers		2.	95:1	2	.95:1	2.63:1	2.85:1			
Synchronou	<u> </u>	, specify gears				l forward gear	s				
Shift lever				Steering column				Floor			
	Capacity	(pt.)	1			3					
		ommended	Meeting Military Spec. MIL-L-2105-B								
Lubricant	SAE vis-		SAE 80								
	cosity	Winter				E 80					
	number	Extreme cold	<u> </u>		SA	E 80					
		NUAL TRANS. W/O									
Type (plon		a see manual transmis	sion section)			 					
Manual loc											
Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)					-						
Minimum cut-in speed		NOT									
Gear ratio	<u> </u>										
<u> </u>	Capacity (pt.) (Overdrive only)				AVAILABLE					
	Separate	filler (yes, no)									
	Type rec	ommended									
Lutericant	SAE vis-	Summer									
	cosity	Winter									
	number	Extreme cold	l)								

AKE C	OF CAR CHEVY	<u>_II</u> MODEL_YEAR]	1968 DATE ISSUED 10	<u> </u>				
		11100	11300	11400				
MODEL		153 Cu.In.L-4(Std.)	230 Cu.In. L-6(Std.)	307 Cu. In. V-8(Std.)				
DRIVE UN	NITS - AUTOMATIC TRANS	SMISSION						
Trade nar	ne		Powerglide					
Type des	cribe	Torque converter with planetary gears						
Selector I	ocation	II	or mounted when used					
and indic	ratios Selector Pattern ate which are used in ector position		P - Park R - Reverse N - Neutral D - 1.82-1.00 L - 1.82					
Max unsh	nift speed-drive range	54	63	68				
	down speed-drive range	50	58	65				
	Number of elements	#	3					
Torque	Max. ratio at stall	2.40	2.	10				
•	Type of cooling (air, liquid)			ater				
	Nominal diameter		.00	11.75				
	Capacity-refill (pt.)	<u> </u>	6					
Lubricant	Type recommended	A suffix A						
Special tr	ansmission							
DRIVE UN	NITS - PROPELLER SHAFT	<u>* </u>						
Number u	sed		One					
Type (str	aight tube, tube-in-tube, external damper, etc.)		Straight tube					
	Manual 3-speed trans.		2.75 x 53.00 x .065					
Outer diam. x length* x	Manual 4-speed trans.	Same as 3-Speed						
wall thick- ness	Overdrive transmission	NA						
	Automatic transmission	Same as 3-Speed						
* Center	to center of universal joints.	, or to centerline of rear attachme	ent. (Continued)				

MODEL	MAKE C	OF CAR_	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+)							
DRIVE UNITS - PROPELLER SHAFT (cont.)					t t						
DRIVE UNITS - PROPELLER SHAFT cont.	MODEL			153 Cu. In. L-	4 (Std.) 230	0 Cu. In	.L-6 (Std.)	307 Ct	1. In. V-8 (Std		
Intermediate hearing			DELLED SHAFT (con	<u></u>			-	<u> </u>			
Interimediate Debut certion (fitting) Prepack	———	1113 – 110	FELER SIMI (COIII	···							
mediate bearing Type Type Number of teeth Slip Yoke Number of teeth Spine O.D. Make and Mfg. No. Chevrolet 3841935 Two Type (poll and trunnian,cross) Rear attach.(u-boi),clamp.set.) Drive foken through (trave tube or arms, springs) Drive token through (trave tube or arms, springs) Drive token through (trave tube or arms, springs) Drive foliant, rear) Drive foliant, rear, principle Drive foliant, r	Inter-					No	one				
Type											
Number of teeth 27	bearing	1		·							
Number of teeth Spline O.D. 1.502 - 1.503		Туре				Υc	oke				
Make and Mfg. No. Chevrolet 3841935	-	Number of	teeth			27	,				
Number used Type (ball and trunnion, cross) Cross Cross		Spline O.I	D.		1.	5 0 2 - 1	. 503				
Type (ball and trunnion,cross) Cross		Make and	Mfg. No.		Ch	evrolet	3841935	_			
Universal joints Rear ottach.(u-bolt, clamp, etc.) U-bolt		Number us	ied								
Type (plain, anti-friction) Lubric. (fitting, prepack) Prepack		Type (bal	and trunnion,cross)								
Bearing onti-friction Lubric, (fitting, prepack) Prepack Drive taken through (torque tube or erms, springs) Leaf spring Drive taken through (torque tube or erms, springs) Leaf spring Drive taken through (torque tube or erms, springs) Leaf spring DRIVE UNITS - AXLE Type (front, rear) Rear Description Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear Limited Slip differential, type Dual disc clutches Drive Pinion Offset 1.50 No. of differential pinions Two Pinion adjustment (shim, other) None Pinion bearing dgl. (shim, other) Shim Wheel bearing type Single row cylindrical roller Lubricant SAE vis Summer SAE 80 Capacity (pt.) SAE 80 Extreme cold SAE 80 AXLE RATIO TOOTH COMBINATIONS (See page 3 for oxle ratio usage) Axle ratio Pinion 15 12 11 11 Ring gear 41 37 37 39		Rear attac	h.(u-bolt,clamp,etc.)			U-	-bolt				
Cubric, (fifting, prepack) Prepack	ioints		1	Anti-friction							
Drive taken through (torque tube or arms, springs) Leaf spring		Bearing	1 1		Pr	epack					
DRIVE UNITS - AXLE			orque tube		Le	af spri	ng				
Type (front, rear) Rear			(torque tube		Le	af spri	ng				
Description Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear	DRIVE UN	NITS — AXL	E								
Limited Slip differential, type	Type (from	it, rear)		Rear							
Drive Pinion Offset	Descriptio	on.		Semi-floating, overhung pinion gear							
No. of differential pinions Two	Limited SI	lip different	ial, type	<u></u>							
Pinion adjustment (shim, other) None	Drive Pini	on Offset				1.	50				
Pinion bearing adj. (shim, other) Shim	No. of diff	erential pin	ions								
Single row cylindrical roller 3.5 3.5	Pinion adj	ustment (sh	im, other)								
Capacity (pt.) 3.5 Type recommended Meeting Military Specs. MIL-L-2105-B			him, other)								
Type recommended Meeting Military Specs. MIL-L-2105-B	Wheel bear				Single			oner			
SAE viscosity number SAE 80 SAE 80 SAE 80				<u> </u>	Acotina Mi			. T217	15. B		
Cosity Winter SAE 80 SAE 80	Lubeigent		1	1	Meeting Mil.			-13-61	,,, <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>		
No. of Ring gear SAE 80 S	Copricon.										
AXLE RATIO TOOTH COMBINATIONS (See page 3 for axle ratio usage)											
No. of teeth Pinion 15 12 11 11 Ring gear 41 37 37 39			<u> </u>			IATIONS					
teeth Ring gear 41 37 37 39	Axle ratio		Wr	2.73:1	3.08:	1	3.36:1		3.55:1		
teeth Ring gear 41 37 37 39	No. of	Pinion	 	15	12				11		
R: C O D					37				39		
King Gear C.D.	Ring Gear	0.D.				8.	125				

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

M/ OF	CARC	HEVY II	MODEL YEAR_	1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/6	REVISED (6)				
			11100	11300	11400				
MODEL			153 Cu. In. L-4 (S	Spd.) 230 Cu. In. L-6 (Spd.)	307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std				
	rs – WHEELS								
Type & mo			- i	Short spoke disc, st	eel				
ype or mo	iterial	Std.		14 x 5J					
Rim (size ĉ	k fiange type)	Opt.	None						
	Type (bolt or stud)			Stud					
Attachment	Circle diam	eter		4.75 5 hex nuts, 7/16-20 U	INF-2B				
	Number and	size		5 Hex Huts, 1/10-20 C					
MODEL									
DRIVE UNI	TS — TIRES								
	Size, ply rating, & ply			7.35 x 14-2 ply (4ply rating)					
	Type (bias,	radial, etc.)		Bias					
Standard	Full rated	Front		24 (L-4 & L-6 & V-8	engines)				
	Press.	Rear		28 (L-4 & L-6 & V-8 engines) 816					
	Rev./Mile	21 50 MPH		810					
Optional	Size, ply rating, & ply			None					
BRAKES –	PARKING								
Type of co	ontrol		Foot peda	al apply; "T" handle relea	use				
Location	of control		Left of st	teering column under inst	rument paner				
Operates				Rear service brake	5				
If sepa-		ol or external)							
rate from	Drum diamet								
serv brakes	Lining size width x thic								

MAKE O	F CAR_	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 19	68 DATE ISSUED 10/	15/67 REVISED (•)		
			11100	11300 .	11400		
MODEL_			153 Cu. In. L-4 (Spd.)	230 Cu. In. L-6 (Spd	.) 307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std.		
BRAKES -	SERVICE		STANDARD	FRONT	DISC (OPT) (a)		
Type (dru	m or disc)		Drum		Disc		
	ting (std., o	pt., N.A.)		Standard			
Power bra	ke make &	Std.					
type (remo	te, int., etc.	Opt. (b)	Bendix: Delco-Mora	ine vacuum power u	nit: integral		
Effective	area (sq. in	.)*	168.9		114.0		
Gross lini	ng area (sq.	in.)**	168.9		118.1		
Swept are	(sq. in.)**	*	268.6		332.4		
Percent b	ake effectiv	veness — front	59.4		58.5		
	Diameter	Front	9.5		11.0		
	(nominal)	Rear	9.5		9.5		
Drum or Disc	1 1 y be ond		Composite, Cast iro	n; steel	Cast iron		
	Disc (vent	ed or solid)	w 9 w		Vented		
	No. piston	s per caliper			4		
Wheel cyl-	Front		1.125		2.0625		
inder bore	Rear		875		. 875		
-	Bore		.47 Cu.In. @ 0 PSI	.65 Cu.	In. @ 0 PSI		
Master	displaceme	nt Front %	.33 Cu.In. @ 0 PSI	.29 Cu.	In. @ 0 PSI		
Cylinder	distribution						
Disc Brk. Valve	Type (prop metering,	oortion, delay, other)		Check valve			
Pedal arc	ratio						
Line pres	sure at 100	lb. pedal load	790				
Shoe clea	rance adjust	ment		Self adjusting			
	Drum or Di		Drum		Disc		
	Bonded or		Bonded_	Malded sabe	Riveted		
	Front	Size Prim. o out-	9.01 x 2.5 x .17	Molded asbe	96 x 2.21 x .41		
Brake	Wheel	width x Second thickness) or in- board	9.75 x 2.5 x .20	5.	96 x 2.21 x .41		
lining		Segments per shoe	One				
		Material		Molded asbe	stos		
	Rear	Size Prim. cout-	9.01 x 2.0 x .17	9.	01 x 2.00 x .17		
	Wheel	width x thickness) Second or in- board	9.75 x 2.0 x .20	9.	75 x 2.00 x .20		
		Segments per shoe	,	One			

^{*} Excludes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc. ** Includes rivet holes, grooves, chamfers, etc.
*** Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference.)

⁽a) & (b) Not available with 11100 models (L-4 - 153 engine)

MAKE OF	F CAR_	CHE	VY II	MODEL YEAR 19	68 DATE ISSUED10/	15/67 REVISED (•)			
				11100	11300	11400			
AODEL			Į.	153 Cu.In.L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu.In.L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu.In.V-8 (Std.)			
-			1						
TEERING									
	i., opt., NA			Standard-energ	y absorbing steerin	g column			
	., opt., NA			Optional with 11300 & 11400 models only					
Adjustable steering wh		Type and description	11	Not available					
(tilt, swing		(std., opt	 						
Wheel diameter Manual					16.5				
Power				16.5					
Outside			all (1. & r.)						
Turning front			urb (l. & r.)			<u> </u>			
(feet)	Inside		all (1. & r.)						
	rear		urb (1. & r.)						
Outside wh	l, angle wit	h inside v	vhl. at 20°		111	a hall nut			
		Туре		Semi~rev	ersible, recirculatir	ig ball nut			
	Geor	Make		Saginaw					
Manuol		Ratios	 		28.3:1				
		l	Overall	····	4.8				
	No. wheel				Linkage				
	Type (coa:	KIGI, IIIIKG	ge, erc.)		Saginaw				
	MORE	Туре			Same as manual				
	Gear	Gear		17.5:1					
Р т		Ratios	Overail		20.7:1				
	Pump driv	en by			Crankshaft pulley				
	Number w	heel turns			3.5				
	Туре				Parallelogram				
Linkage	Location of wheels,		ar	Rear					
	Drag link	(trans. or	longit.)		None				
	Tie rods (one or two)		Two				
	Inclination	n at comb	er (deg.)		8-1/4 to 9-1/4				
c. .	Bearings	Upper			d with non-metallic				
Steering Axis	(type)	Lower		Ball stud with no	on-metallic and sinte	red iron bearings			
		Thrust			None				
	. Caster (de	eg.)			O to Pl				
(range at	Camber (d	leg.)			N-1/4 to P-3/4				
preferred)		itside trac	k inches)	Characina	1/8 to 1/4 knuckle with spheri	cal joints			
Steering s	pindle & jo	1.		Steering	1.2493-1.2498	car joines			
	Diameter	inner be	arıng						
Wheel	- Cotter bed		•	3/4-20 NEF-3 (modified)					
Wheel Spindje	Thread si		aring	3	.74927497 /4-20 NEF-3 (modifi	ed)			

· Page 21

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE	OF CAR CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 196	8 DATE ISSUED 10/1	15/67 REVISED (+)			
		11100	11300	11400			
MODEL		153 Cu. In. L-4 (Std.)		307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std			
MODEL	SION GENERAL		nt page for details on Air Sus				
		Front stabilizer bar with 11400 models only					
	n for car leveling n for brake dip control	Front suspension geometry					
	for acc. squat control		suspension geome				
	ravisions for						
Shock	Туре	Direct.	double acting, hydr	aulic			
absorber	Make		Delco_				
front & rear	Piston dia.		1.00				
Other spe	ecial features						
SUSPENS	SION - FRONT						
Type and	description	Independent SLA type absorber and spheric wheel.	with coil spring an ally jointed steerin	d concentric shock g knuckle for each			
	Туре		oil right hand helix				
	Material		Steel alloy				
Spring	Size (coil design height & I.D. bar length x dia.)	11.09 x 3.63 94.77 x .595	11.09 x 3.63 95.01 x .577	11.09×3.63 $108.55 \times .591$			
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	320	345	320			
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)		•				
Stabilize:	Type (link, linkless, r frameless)	Link					
	Material & bar diameter	Steel .687					
SUSPEN!	SION – REAR						
Type and	description	Salisbury rear axle	vith two single leaf	springs			
	d torque taken through		Leaf springs				
	Туре	Single leaf					
	Material	C	hrome carbon steel				
	Size (length x width, coil design height & I.D.; bar length & dia.)	56.00 x 2.25 (width C/L of axle)					
Spring	Spring rate (lb. per in.)	115		115			
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)	121	1 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 1	121			
	Mounting insulation type	Rubber bushed at shackle and hanger					
	If No. of leaves	J	One				
	leaf Shackle(comp.or tens.	»	Compression None				
Stabilize							
	Material		None				
Track ba	r type		210110	- <u></u>			

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

M/ OF CARCHE	7 V Y 11	11100	11300	11400				
•		153 Cv. In L-4 (Std.)	230 Cu. In. L-6 (Std.)	307 Cu. In. V-8 (Std				
MODEL		153 Cu. III. 12-4 (Bed.)	133000.					
FRAME								
Type and description (Separate unitized frame, partially - unit		Combi	Combination body-frame integral					
		with sep	arate forward ladde	r frame				
BODY - MISCELLANEOUS IN	NFORMATIO	N Coupe		Sedan				
Drs.hinged Front doors			Front	·				
(front, rr.) Rear doors				Front				
Type of finish (lacquer, ename	i, other)		Acrylic Lacquer					
Hood counterbalanced (yes, no			Yes					
Hood release control (internal,			External					
Vehicle Indent, No. Iocation		Plate above lower h	inge on LH front hin	ge pillar				
Engine No. location		Right side of cylinder block to rear of distributor						
Theft protection - type		Shielded ignition loc	ck terminals key ren position	novable in "OFF"				
Vent window control method	Front		Friction pivot					
(crank, friction pivot)	Rear		None					
	Front	Formed wire and foam pad						
S sushion type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton						
	3rd seat	None						
	Front	Formed wire and cotton						
Seat back type	Rear	Fo	rmed wire and cotton	1				
	3rd sect		None					
Wind shield glass type (i.e., single curved - laminated plat	•)	Cu	rved-laminated plate					
Side glass type (i.e., curved - tempered plate)		Cu	rved-tempered plate					
Backlight glass type (i.e., co- curved - tempered plate, three piece)		Curved-tempered plate						
Windshield glass exposed sur	face area	1050.8		1111.9				
Side glass exposed surface a		1187.2		1242.6				
Backlight glass exposed surface area		1144.2		1005.7				
Total glass exposed surface		3382.2		3360.2				
		II						

Page 23

MAKE OF	CARC	CHEVY II		MODEL YEAR <u>1968</u>			DATE ISSUED10/15/67 REVISED(+)					
				111			11300		1140	00		
MODEL			153	Cu.In.	L-4 (Std.)	230	Cu.In. L-	6 (Std.)	307 Cu.In.	V-8 (Sto		
	NCE EQUIPME	NT			(Indicate	whether	standard, optic	nal or NA	on each series)			
_	NA											
Power vindows V	Vent windows	ent windows					NA					
Backlight or tailgate		NA NA										
Power seats (specify type as well as availability)			NA									
Reclining front seat back (R-L or both)			NA									
Front seat he	ead restrainer (F	R-L or both)					Optional					
Radios (specify type as well as availability)			Optional-AM-Push-button									
Rear seat sp			Optional									
Power antenn	·			NA								
Clock			Optional									
			Optional - Four-Season; G.M.									
	Air conditioner (specify type and availability)			Chevrolet - except 11100								
Speed warnin			1				Optional					
	Speed control device						NA					
Ignition lock	lamp						NA					
Dome lamp			Ī				Standard			7		
Glove compartment lamp			Optional									
	Luggage compartment lamp			Optional								
Underhood lamp			1				Optional					
Courtesy lam						:	Optional					
Map lamp							NA					
Auto, trans, quad, lamp						_	Standard					
Cornering lig	ht lamp						NA					
-			1						·			
	····-											
		<u> </u>	1									
LAMP HEIGH	HT AND SPAC	ING										
	1	Highest *				<u> </u>						
Height above ground to center of bulb or marker	Headlamp	Lowest		······						_		
		Highest										
	lb Tail	Lowest	1									
	5.1	Front										
	Sidemarker	Rear										
		Inside										
Distance from C/L of car to center of bulb	Headlamp	Outside *										
		Inside										
		Outside										
		Front										
	Directional	Rear										

^{*} If single headlamps are used enter here.

Page 2.

MAKE OF CAS CHEVY II MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+)

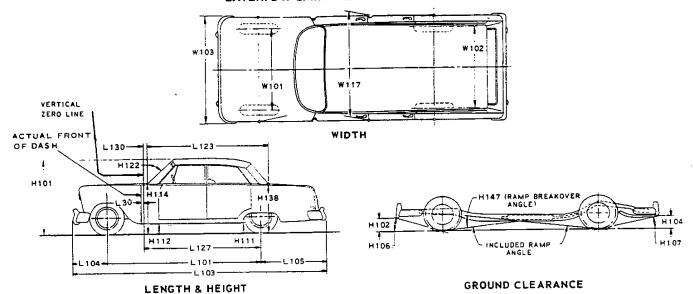
WEIGHTS

	CURB WEIGHT - POUNDS			T PASS, WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION					
			1 !	Pess. In Front		Pass, in Rear		SHIPPING	
NOVA	Front	Rear	Total	Frant	Rear	Front	Recr	WEIGHT	
t.odel									
4 Cyl. Engine (153)									
	İ								
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1500		2890					2760	
4-Door Sedan (11169)	1515	1405	2920					2790	
-/			1					<u> </u>	
6-Cyl. Engine (230)	<u> </u>	!	! !! :) (*•	
2-Door Cpe. (11327)	1620	1300	3000					2860	
4-Door Sedan (11369)		1390	3030					2890	
1-Door Sedan (11507)	1010	1370	1 30.10		!			: 2 070	
V8 Engine (307)		!					<u> </u>	<u>. </u>	
		<u>. </u>	1						
2-Door Cpe. (11427)	1735	1410	3145					2995	
4-Door Sedan (11469)		1420	3175!					3025	
	j		<u> </u>						
		<u>!</u>						ĺ	
_								:	
							i		
	 		<u> </u>						
		<u> </u>							
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1 !!			1		<u>!</u>	
			il					<u> </u>	
		-	<u> </u>			1	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				. !			
Accessories & Etc. 1700 Differential V	*e:chts	······································	+ 21 !!				Remarks	<u></u>	
Air Conditioning			+ 90 i						
Frt. Compt. Flr. Console			+ 13				 		
Power Brakes			+ 7						
Frt. Disc Brakes			+ 43						
25 Cu.In. 6 Cyl. Eng.			+ 20		***************************************				
32. Cu.in. V-8 Eng.			i + 33						
350 Cu.in. V-8 Eng.			+ 112						
4-Spd Transmission			+ 71						
Powerglide Trans.			+ 4	4 Ovl. engine					
	<u> </u>		0 !	6 Cyi	<u> </u>				
		<u> </u>	- 2 !	V-8 engine .					
Dual Exhaust	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	+ 32	117 : 7					
Pow-r Steering	 	<u> </u>	+ 30						
Hans Dun 2 7 - 1	 	 	+ 28	With	<u>v + 8</u>				
Heavy Duty Battery		 	+ 16.					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•			+ 21	<u> </u>					
- JoAM			- 8				,		
	1								
			1						

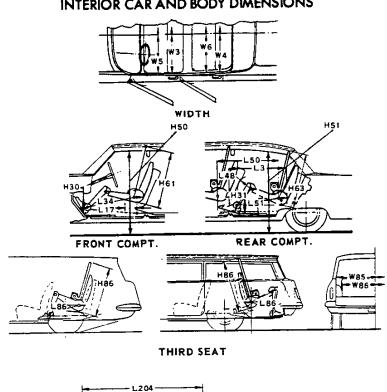
Page 25

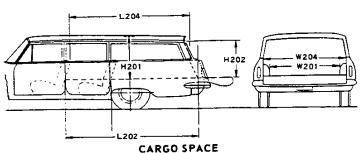
CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS **KEY SHEET**

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS





Form Rev. 3-6

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

KEY SHEET

DIMENSION DEFINITIONS

EXTERIOR WIDTH DIMENSIONS

W101 WHEEL TREAD - FRONT, Measured at centerline of tires, with nominal camber, at ground, w102 WHEEL TREAD - REAR, Measured at centerline of

tires at ground.

W103 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH. Include bumpers, moldings, or sheet metal protrusions. Measured to outside of metal.

W117 MAXIMUM BODY WIDTH AT #2 PILLAR. Measured

across body at #2 pillar, excluding hardware and applied

across body at #2 pillar, excluding hardware and applied moldings.

EXTERIOR LENGTH DIMENSIONS

L 30 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO ACTUAL FRONT OF DASH. If actual Front of Dash is to the rear of Body Zero Line, it is identified by a minus (-) sign.

L101 WHEELBASE.

L103 OVERALL LENGTH. Include bumper guards if standard

equipment.

L104 OVERHANG — FRONT. Measured from C/L of front wheels to front of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.

L105 OVERHANG—REAR. Measured from C, L of rear wheels to rear of car, including bumper guards if standard

rear of car, including sumper guards it status are equipment.

BODY UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH AT CAR CENTERLINE. The horizontal dimension from the Cowl Point.

VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO CENTERLINE OF REAR WHEELS. A horizontal dimension.

VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO WINDSHIELD COWL POINT. The horizontal dimension from the vertical zero line to the theoretical intersection of extended windshield alloss plane and normal cowl surface.

EXTERIOR HEIGHT DIMENSIONS.

H101 OVERALL HEIGHT — DESIGN. Measured with the vehicle in Manufacturer's Design Weight attitude.

H114 COWL POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle

centerline.
H138 DECK POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle

H112 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND ~ FRONT. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, exclud-ing flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at

ing stanges, measured to the outside of sheet metal of foremost point of rocker panel.

Hill ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, excluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at front of rear wheel opening.

Hill WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between a

vertical line and the windshield surface at car centerline. On compound-curved windshields the chord of the
arc is used and limited to that section of the windshield
comprehended by an 18-inch chord.

GROUND CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS

EPONT Missian discussions

H102 BUMPER TO GROUND - FRONT. Minimum dimension,

includes bumper guards.
H104 BUMPER TO GROUND - REAR, Minimum dimension,

includes bumper guards.

H108 BUMPER TO GROUND - REAR. Minimum dimension, includes bumper quards.

H106 ANGLE OF APPROACH. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the front tire static loaded radius arc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.

H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the rear tire static loaded radius arc and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper, guard, gravel deflector, tail pipe, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes.

H147 RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The supplement of included ramp angle (180° minus included ramp angle) over which car can pass without interference; measured with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent to arcs of front and rear static loaded radii and intersecting at point on underside of car which defines the smallest angle. This dimension may be determined by calculation (see Design Standard DD 0.00 – 108) or graphically for reporting purposes.

graphically for reporting purposes.
H156 MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE. Location

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS
H 61 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - FRONT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line B to rear of vertical.
L 34 MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - ACCELERATOR.

L 34 MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM—ACCELERATOR.

Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle
pivot center to the H Point plus a canstant of 10.0
inches. For treadle type accelerator pedols, the leg
room is measured with the Manikin's right toot on the
accelerator pedol and the Manikin Heel Point at Accelerator Heel Point. All other types of accelerator pedols
will be measured with the Manikin foot angle set at 87°
and the shoe touching the pedol.

H 30 H POINT TO HEEL POINT — FRONT. The vertical
dimension from the H Point to the Accelerator Heel
Point.

H POINT TRAVEL. The horizontal dimension between the H Point in the most forward and rearward seat positions.

FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS (Cont.)

3 SHOULDER ROOM - FRONT. The minimum lateral dimensions between the door garnish moldings or nearest interference, measured at the H Point station.

5 HIP ROOM - FRONT. The lateral dimension through the H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose

the H roint to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction if such construction exists.

H 50 UPPER BODY OPPENING TO GROUND - FRONT. The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured at the H Point station.

REAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

L 50 H POINT COUPLE DISTANCE. The horizontal dimension from the front seat H Point to the rear seat H Point.

H 63 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM — REAR. The dimension from the H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line 8° to rear of vertical.

L 51 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM — REAR. Measured

Along a diagonal line from the ankle pivot center to the H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches, with the foot positioned to the negrest interference between the

seat structure and toe, instep or lower leg.

H 31 H POINT TO HEEL POINT — REAR. The vertical dimension from the H Point to the Manikin Heel Point on the depressed floor covering.

L 48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM - REAR. The minimum dimension from the Manikin knee pivot center to the back of front seat back

L 3 REAR COMPARTMENT ROOM. The horizontal dimen-REAR COMPARTMENT ROUM. The horizontal dimension from the back of front seat to front of rear seat back at height tangent to the top of rear seat cushion. SHOULDER ROOM - REAR. The minimum lateral dimension between the door garnish molding or nearest interference. Measured at H Point station.

HIP ROOM - REAR. The lateral dimension through H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress loose side

wall cloth to trim foundation or other obstruction when ch construction

such construction exists.

H 51 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body opening to the ground, measured 13.0 inches forward of the M Point.

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS

V 1 LUGGAGE CAPACITY — USABLE. The total luggage compartment luggage capacity in cubic feet with the tire and tools in place, determined in accordance with the Passenger Car Luggage Space Standard, DD 0.00 — 105.

DD 0.00 — 105.

H195 LIFTOVER HEIGHT. Vertical dimension from the highest point on the luggage compartment lower opening to ground, excluding corner radii.

STATION WAGON — THIRD SEAT DIMENSIONS

W 85 SHOULDER ROOM — THIRD SEAT. The minimum lateral dimension between the door garnish moldings or negrest interference. Measured at M Point station.

W 86 HIP ROOM — THIRD SEAT. The lateral dimension through M Point or trimmed surfaces.

through H Point to trimmed surfaces.

L 86 EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - THIRD SEAT. Measured alang a diagonal line from ankle pivot center to H Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches. With rear-facing third seat, fact is positioned in fact well or to nearest interference with rear end or rear closure.

H 86 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches. Measured along a line 8° to rear of vertical.

STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS

TATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS
L202 CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR - FRONT SEAT. The
horizontal dimension, measured at the floor level from
the rear of the front seat back to the normal inside
limiting interference on the tailgate, on the car center-

L204 CARGO LENGTH AT BELT — FRONT SEAT. The horizontal dimension measured from the top rear of front seat back to a vertical extension line from the normal w201 CARGO WIDTH - WHEELHOUSE. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between wheelhousings at
floor level.

floor level.

OPENING WIDTH AT BELT. The minimum horizontal dimension, measured between the nearest normal inside limiting interferences of the rear opening at the top of

limiting interferences of the rear opening at the top of the tailgate.

H201 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT. The maximum vertical dimension, measured from the top of the floor covering to the headlining, on the car centerline.

H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The vertical dimension measured from the top of the floor covering to the normal inside limiting interference at the top of the rear opening, on the car centerline, with both tail-and lift-years tully open.

V 2 CARGO VOLUME INDEX BEHIND FRONT SEAT. The total volume in cubic feet obove the normal load floor

total volume in cubic feet above the normal load floor and behind the front seat with the liftgate and tailgate

W4xL204xH201

INDEX

ЗИВЈЕСТ	PAGE NO.	SUBJECT PAGE	E NC
Automatic Transmission Axis, Steering Axle, Rear Battery	20 17	Kingpin (Steering Axis) Lamp height and spacing Legroom Lengths — Car and Bady.	2
Bearings, Engine	5, 6, 7 11 18, 19	Lifters, valve Linings — Clutch, Brake	14, 1 16, 1
Camber		Motor, Starting	· · · · i
Cooling System		Overdrive	
Fuel TankLubricants		Piston Pins & Rings	
Engine Crankcase	15, 16	Power Brakes	. 2
Car and Body Dimensions Width	1	Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	
Length	1	Water	
Height Ground Clearance		Radiator, Hoses	
Front Compartment		Ratios - Axle	
Rear Compartment	2	Steering	., 2
Station Wagon - Third Seat	2	Transmission	- ' -
Station Wagon — Cargo Space		Regulator — Generator	. 1
Caster	20	Rims	1
Choke, Automatic		Rings, Piston	
Coil, Ignition		Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear	
Connecting Rods		Spark Plugs	1
Cooling System		Springs — Front & Rear Suspension	2
Crankcase Ventilation System	8	Valve, Engine	
Crankshaft		Stabilizer (Sway Bar) — Front & Rear	
Dimension Definitions		Steering	2
Key Sheet		Supply System]
Exterior & Interior		Suspension - Front & Rear	. 2
Electrical System		Tail Pipe	
Engine Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	4	Thermostat, Cooling	7, 1
Compression Ratio		Tires	
General Information, H.P. & Torque	4	Torque Converter	1
Lubrication		Torque - Engine, Rated	
Exhaust Emission Control	9	Automatic	
Exhaust System	8	Manual & Overdrive	
Fan , Cooling		Track :	
Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System	8, 10	Trunk Luggage Capacity	
Frame		Unitized Construction	
Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	4, 10	Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft	
Fuel Injection		Valves — Intoke & Exhaust	
Generator and RegulatorGlass	22	Voltage Regulator	1
Height (Lamps)	14	Water Pump	2
Headroom — Body	1	Wheel Alignment	2
Horns	14	Wheelbase	
Horsepower - Brake		Wheel Spindle	2
Ignition System		Widths - Car and Body	
Instruments		Windshield Wiper	
		Form Pay	3-6

The information contained herein is prepared, distributed by, and is solely the responsibility of the automobile manufecturing company to whose products it relates. Questions concerning these specifications should be directed to the manufagourer whose address is shown below. This uniform specification form was developed by the automobile manufacturing companies under the auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

MANUFACTURER Chevrolet Motor Division General Motors Corporation	Chevy II			
		1968	REVISED	10-15-67

NOTES:

- 1. The Specifications herein are those in effect at date of compilation and are subject to change without notice by the manufactur
- 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:
 - a. Specifications apply to standard models without optional equipment. Significant deviations are noted.
 - b. Naminal design dimensions are used throughout these specifications.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Car & Body Dimensions	1,2	Drive Units	Suspensions
Engine - Mechanical		Srakes18, 19	Weights
Electrical	12	Steering20	Index

BODY - TYPES AND STYLE NAMES -

Body type, number of passenger & style names; use manufacturer's code for series & body style.

> 327 Cu. In. V8-325 HP

396 Cu. In.

V8-350 HP

V8-375 H

Optional (L79)

Optional (L34) Optional (L

NOVA

2-Door Sport Coupe-5 Passenger

11427

FILE COPY - DO NOT REMOVE

OWNER RELATIONS DEPARTMENT

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY II MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6)

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS

See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions

(All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated)

All dimensions to ground are for comparative purposes only and are shown with vehicle load of two passengers in front and the in rear, except where otherwise noted.

MOLEL		SAE	11427
		Ref. No.	2-Door Sport Coupe
WIDTH		<u>I</u> <u>II</u>	
Track - From	nt	W101 -	59.0
Track – Rea		W102	58.9
Maximum ove	rall car width	W103	72.4
Sody width o	at No. 2 pillar	W1 17	
ENGTH			·
··	front of dash	L 30	
Wheelbase		L101	111.0
Overall car i	ength	L103	189.4
Overhang —	front	L104	29.8
Overhang - 1	rear	L105	48.6
	Body upper structure length		
Body "O" line to & of rear wheel		L127	93.0
Body "O" li	ne to w/s cowl point	L130	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
HEIGHT			
Overall heigh	ht	H101	
Cowl height		H114	36.7
Deck height		H138	
	To ground	H1 12	8.5
front	From front wheel &	1112	
1	To ground	Н111	8.7
rear	From rear wheel E :		
Windshield s	lope angle	H122	
GROUND CL	EARANCE		·
Bumper to gr	ound - front	H102	12.9
Bumper to gr	ound - rear	H104	13.5
Angle of approach		H106	31
Angle of dep	arture	H107	18
Ramp breako	ver angle	H147	. 14
Min. running	clearance (Specify)	H156	5.8 (Exhaust system to ground)

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

Page 2

MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+) CHEVY II MAKE OF CAR_ CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS See Pages 25, 26 for SAE Dimension Definitions (All dimensions in inches unless otherwise indicated) 11427 SAE MODEL Ref. 2-Door Sport Coupe No. FRONT COMPARIMENT 37.6 Effective head room H6 1 41.6 Max. eff. leg room - accelerator L34 8.4H Point to Heel point H30 4.0L17 H Paint travel 56.9 W 3 Shoulder room 56.2 W 5 Hip room H50 Upper body opening to ground REAR COMPARTMENT 30.2 L50 H Point couple distance 36.6 H63_ Effective head room 32.6 L51 Min. effective leg room 11.0 H31 H Point to Heel point L48 Min. knee room 24.4 Rear Compartment room <u>L</u> 3 55.0 W 4 Shoulder room 56.3 W 6 Hip room H51 Upper body opening to ground LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT -Usable luggage capacity H195 Liftover height Position of spare tire storage Method of holding lid open STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT W85 Shoulder Room W86 Hip room L86 Effective leg room Effective head room Seat facing direction STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE L202 Cargo length at floor - front seat L204 Cargo length at belt - front seat W201 Cargo width - wheelbase W204 Opening width at belt H201 Maximum cargo height H202 Rear opening height V2 Cargo volume index (cu. ft.) W4 X L204 X H201

MAKE OF CAR CHEVY II MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+)

POWER TEAMS

(Indicate whether standard or optional)

4						ra or aprional)		A	В	C	
MODEL	ENGINE BHP Torque;			TRANSMISSION *		AXLE RATIO			!		
AVA!LABILITY	Displ. cu. in.	Carburetor	Compr. Ratio	Compr. BHP				(Ir	Indicate A. C. ratio)		*
	327 Opt. (L79)	One; 4-bbl. Down- draft	11.00:1	325	355 @ 3600	4-Speed		3.31		3.55 3.55 3.55 3.55	<u></u>
						H.D.3-Speed (2.41 low) & 4-Speed (2.52 low)	#				3
11437	396 4-bb Opt. Down	One; 4-bbl. Down- draft	10,25:1	350 @ 5200	@ 3400	4-Speed (2.20 low)	# Base	3.31	3.07	3.55	3. 4. 4. 4.
:						Turbo Hydra- Matic	# Base	3.07	2.73	3.31	3 4 4 1
	396 Opt. (<u>L</u> 79)	One; 4-bbl. Down- draft	11.00.1	375 @ 5600	415	H.D.3-Speed (2.41 low) 4-Speed C.R. 4-Speed H.D. (2.20 low)	Base #	3.55			3 4 4
A-Standard B-Economy C-Performa D-Special *-Optional **-Positracti available of #-Air condit	on requ	ly for al	othe								

MAKE OF C	AR CH	EVY IIMODEL YE	AR 1968 DATE ISSUE	D10/15/67 REVISED (+)		
		327 Cu In. V-8	1 396 Cu.	In. V-8		
MODEL	1437	325 H.P. Opt.(L79)	350 H.P. Opt.(L34)	375 H.P. Opt.(L78)		
ENGINE - GE						
<u> </u>			90° V-8 OHV			
Type, no. cyls Bore and strok		4.001 x 3.25	4.094	x 3.76		
Piston displac	ement cu in	327	3	396		
Bore soo ing (4.4	1	.84		
	L. Bank		1-3-5-7			
(front to rear)	R. Bonk		2-4-6-8			
Firing order			1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2	11,00:1		
Compres. ratio	(nominal)	11.00:1	10.25:1	11,00:1		
Cylinder Head			Cast alloy iron Cast alloy iron			
Cylinder Block			None			
Cyl. Sleeve-We		Two				
Number of	Front		One			
mtg. points Engine install	Rear					
	a ² xNo. Cyl.	51.2		53.6		
Publishing ma		325 @ 5600	350 @ 5200	375 @ 5600		
Publishing ma		355 @ 3600	415 @ 3400	415 @ 3600		
Recommended	fuel	Premium				
ENGINE - PI		1				
Material		A	luminum, impact extru	ded		
Description a	nd finish	Domed head, slipper skirt				
Weight (piston	only) oz.	20,64		. 12		
	Top land	.03650455	.0316 -			
Clearance	Тор	.00240030 (a)	. 0036 -	.0044 (b)		
(limits)	Skirt Bottom		3370	2343		
	No. 1 ring	.22172283	.2278 -			
Ring groove	No. 2 ring	.22172283	.2128 -			
depth	No. 3 ring	.20382103	None . 2128 -			
	No. 4 ring	<u> </u>	Noue			

^{*} Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected to 60° F and 29.92 in, Hg atmospheric pressure.

MAKE O	F CARCHEV	Y II MODEL YEAR_	1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6)			
	Į	327 Cu. In. V-8	396 Cu. In. V-8			
MODEL _			350 HP OPT. (L34) 375 HP OPT. (L78			
-						
ENGINE -	RINGS					
Function	No. 1, ail or camp.		Compression			
top to	Na. 2, ail ar comp.		Compression			
bottom;	No. 3, oil or comp.		Oil Name			
	No. 4, oil or comp.	Cast allow iron harre	None l face, molybdenum inlay			
Compres-	Description - Upper material, coating,	Cast alloy from, barre	race, moryodenum miay			
Lion	etc. Lower	Cast alloy iron, inside	bevel & tapered face, chrome plated			
	Width		.07700775			
	Gap		.010020			
	Description -	1 -	and one spacer expander)			
	material, coating,	Rails-Steel, chrome plated OD				
Oil	etc.	Expanders-stainless steel				
	Width	. 1870 1890 (Assembled)				
	Gap	.010030				
Expanders		<u> </u>	n oil ring assembly			
engine –	PISTON PINS					
Material			Chromium steel			
Length		2.990-3.010 2.930-2.950				
Diameter	·	.92709273 .98959898				
Type	Lacked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.	Locked in rod				
lype	Bush- In rod or piston	None				
	ing Material	None				
Clearance	In piston	.0001500025	.0002500035			
<u> </u>	In rod	0				
	amount offset in piston		On center			
ENGINE -	CONNECTING RODS	·				
Material		Drop.forged steel	High alloy steel			
Weight (az.	}	20.80	27.84			
Length (ce	nter to center)	5.695-5.705	6,130-6,140			
	Material & Type		Premium aluminum			
Bearing	Overall length	.797	.857			
	Clearance (limits)	.00070028	.0009002			
	End play	.009013	.016020			

MAKE (OF CAR	CHE	VY II MODE	L YEAR	1968	DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISE) (•)
			327 Cu.In.	V-8	i	396 Cu. In. V-8	
MODEL	11	437	325 HP Opt.	_	350 HF	Opt. (L34) 375 HP Opt. (L78)
_	– CRANK	SHAFT	<u> </u>		·		
Moterial				<u> </u>	Forge	ed steel	
Vibration	demper typ			Ru		unted inertia	
End there	tales bu	bearing (No.)	<u> </u>				
	end play	bearing (No.)			004	5 >-, 010	
Cranksnar	Material .	& type			earing m	naterial-copper lead alloy or gine operation and application	
	Clearanc	•	(a)		1	(b)	
		No. 1	2.4502 x.	752		2.7502 x .992	
• • - •	Journal	No. 2	2.4505 x.	752		2.7502 x .992	
Main bearing	dia. and	No. 3	2.4505 x.			2.7505 x .992	
Bearing	bearing	No. 4	2.4505 x .	752		2.7505 x .992	
	overall length	No. 5	2.4507×1	. 177	1	2.7506 x 1.252	
		No. 6				None	
		No. 7		None			
	Dir.& am	it. cyl. offset	None				
	journal dia		2,099-2.10	00	<u> </u>	2.199 x 2.200	
	– CAMSH	IAFT	,		 .	·	
Location			<u> </u>	<u>in t</u>	slock abo	ove crankshaft	
Material					Cast a	lloy iron	
	Material		 		Steel bac	ked babbitt	
Bearings	Number					5	
	Gear or a	hain			С	hain	
	Cranksho	ift gear or material	Steel sprocket				
Type of Drive	Camshaf	t gear or material		···	Cast a	lloy iron	
		No. of links	 			50	
	Timing	Width				740	
	} cnoin	Pitch				500	
ENGINE	– VALVE	SYSTEM	······				
		d., opt., NA)	<u> </u>	Stand	ard	Not availab	.
			·				

Hydraulic lifters (Std., opt., NA) Valve rotator, type (intoke, exhaust) Rocker ratio		Standard	Not available	
		None		
		1.50:1	1.70:1	
Operating tappet clearance (indicate hot or cold)	Intoke	Zero	.024	
	Exhaus:	Zero	. 33-	

(Continued)

- (a) No. 1, .0008-.0020; No. 2, 3 & 4, .0008-.0024; No. 5, .0015-.001
- (b) No. 1 & 2, .0010-.0022; No. 3 & 4, .0013-.0025; No. 5, .0015-.00

MAKE C	F CAR_	CHEVY	IIMODEL YEAR	1968 DATE ISSUED	0/15/67 REVISED (+) -			
		I	327 Cu. In. V-8		In. V-8			
AODEL	1143	7	325 HP Opt. (L79)	350 HP Opt. (L34)	375 HP Opt. (L78			
		YSTEM (cont.)						
_		Opens (*BTC)	40°	40°	44°			
Timing	1	Closes (*ABC)	862	80°	92°			
based on	-	Duration - deg.	306°	300°	316°			
op cf		Opens ('BBC)	88°	88°	86°			
amp		Closes ('ATC)	38°	32°	36°			
oints)		Duration - deg.	306°	300°	302°			
		ing overlap	78°	72°	80°			
	Material		Alloy st	eel-face & head alu	minized			
	Overall ler	19th	4.870-4.889	5.215-5.235	5.204-5.224			
		rall head dia.	2.017-2.023	2.060-2.070	2.185-2.195			
		eat & face		46° (seat) 45° (feet)				
	Seat insert		None	Cast al	loy iron			
	Stem diam		.34103417	.3715-	. 3722			
		ide clearance		.00100027				
	Lift (E zer		. 4471	.4614	.5197			
Intoke	Outer	Valve clased			@ 1.88			
	spring	(lb. 3 in.)	76-84 @ 1.70	94-100	<u>@ 1.66</u>			
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.3 in.)	194-206 @ 1.25 303-327 @ 1.38					
	Inner Valve closed (15.3 in.)		Spring damper					
	press. & length	Valve open (lb. ≗ in.)	Spring damper					
	Material	·	High alloy	aluminized				
	Overall I	ength	4.891-4.910	5.365				
		erall head dis.	1.595-1.605	1.715-1.725	1.835-1.845			
	Angle of	seat & face		46° (seat) 45° (face				
	Seat inse	rt material	None	Cast a	lloy iron			
	Stem diar	neter -	. 3410 3417	.3713-	. 3720			
		uide clearance		.00100027	7 7107			
	Lift (3 ze	ro lash)	. 4471	. 4800	. 5197			
Exhaust	Outer spring	Valve clased (1b.€in.)	76-84 @ 1.70	94-106	@ 1.88			
	press. & length	Valve open (lb.@in.)	194-206 @ 1.25	303-32	27 @ 1.38			
	Inner	Valve closed		Spring damper				
	press. &	Valve open	Spring damper					
	Inner spring	(lb.@in.) Valve closed (lb.@in.)						
ENGINE		ATION SYSTEM		Pressure				
T *	Main bed		Pressure					
Type of	Connecti			Splash				
tion	Piston p			Pressure				
(splash,		t bearings		Pressure				
pressure	Toppets		Contrifue	lly oiled from came	shaft bearing			
nozzie)	-	gear or chain	Centrituge	cer a jet cross en	raved			
	Cylinder	walls	Pressu e jet cross sprayed (Continued)					

MAKE (OF CARCHEVI.	MODEL YEAR 1900 DATE ISSUED 10/1	REVISED (6)				
•		327 Cu. In. V-8 396 C	u.In. V-8				
MODEL	11437	325 HP Opt. (L79) 350 HP Opt. (L34)	375 HP Opt. (I				
•	- LUBRICATION SYSTEM (cor	nt.)					
Oil pump	luna .	Gear					
	pressure (lb. engine rpm)		5_PSI @ 2000				
	sending unit (elect, or mech.)	Electric					
	rtake (floating, stationary)	Stationary					
Oil filter	system (full flow, part., other)	Full flow					
Filter rep	locement (element, complete)	Complete					
Capacity	of a cose, less filter-refill (qt.)	4					
-	- recommended (SAE viscosity rature range)	32° and above-SAE 20W, or SAE 10W-30 0° F to 32°F*-SAE 10W, or SAE 10W-30 Below o°F-SAE 5W, or SAE 5W-20 *(SAE 5W-30 may be used at temperatur					
Engine Se	rvice Regmt. (MM, MS, etc.)	MS or DG					
	- EXHAUST SYSTEM						
Type (sindual, other	gle, single with cross-over, r)	Dual exhaust & resonators; single muffler	Dual exhaust & single muffler				
	o. & type (reverse flow, nru, separate resonator)	One, with two resonators	One				
Exhaust p		2.25 x .07309					
(0.D.,wal	thick.) Main Rear	2.25 x .075091					
Tail pipe	dia. (O.D. & wall thickness)	2.00 x .062076	2,25 x .062(
ENGINE	- CRANKCASE VENTILATIO						
Type (ven	rilates to atmas. Standard	Ventilates to induction syst	tem				
indu	ction system, other Optional	None					
	Make and model	AC Spark Plug (6424250))				
	Energy source (manifold	Left front rocker cover					
Control Unit	vacuum, carburetor air stream, other)	Manifold vacuum					
	Control method (variable orifice, fixed orifice, other)	Variable orifice					
	Discharges (to intake manifold, carb. air intake, air cleaner intake, other)	Intake manifold					
Complete system	Air inlet (breather cap, carburetor air cleaner, other)	Carburetor air cleaner					
	Flame arrestor (screen, check valve, other)	Screen					

(a) Bench test - no flow conditions

MAKE O	FCAR	CHEVY I		968 DATE	ISSUED 1 0/1 5/6	/ REVISED (e)		
			327 Cu.In. V-8	250 110 0	396 Cu. I	n. V-8		
			327 HP Opt. L78		t. (L34) 375	Manual		
MODEL _	114.	37	Manual	Manual Au	tomatic	Manuai		
		EMISSION CO						
Type (Air i	njection, en	gine	MANUAL TRANSMISS	SIONS- Air	injection rea	ctor equipm		
modif	ications, oth	ner)	AUTOMATIC TRANS			nbustion sys		
	Туре			-articulated				
Air	Displaceme	nt		19.3 cubic i				
Injection	Drive ratio	<u>-</u>		1, 15:1				
Pump	Drive type			Crankshaft p		······································		
	Relief valv			ressure (pla		 		
	Filter (desc	i	Ce	ntrifugal air	cleaner			
	Air distribu (head, mani			Manifold				
Air Injection	Point of en			Exhaust p	orts			
System	Injection tu	be 1.D.		. 2565	- 			
1	Check valv		<u>. </u>	ressure (pla				
		otection (type)	Diverter valve					
	Make		7028229	ochester 7028217	7028218	3923289		
	Model		1.38 (Prim), 2.25(Sec)					
Carburetor	Barrel size	Drive	1.38(PFIII), 2.23(Sec)	I	600	11.301(11.0		
	ldle speed	<u> </u>	750	700		750		
	Idle A.'F mixture		130	Not speci				
		ystems (type)	None					
	Make	193141113 (1934)	Delco-Remy					
	Model		1111478	1111145	1111169	111117		
	Cent'igal	Start (rpm)	900	900	900	900		
	adv. in crank degrees@	intermed. points deg. ? rpm	15 @ 1700	21 @ 2100		17@2		
Distributor	_	Max.deg.⊋rpm	26 @ 4700	36 @ 5000	32 @ 5000	32 @ 5		
	Vacuum	Start (in Ha)	6.00	8.00		700		
	adv. in	Intermed.						
•	crank degrees 2	points deo.∋ in. Hg			one			
	eng. rpm	Max. deg. 31n.	15 @ 15.5	15	@ 15.5	12@1		
	Vacuum So	urce		Carbure	tor			
Timing - C		s⊋rpm (a)	4 BTC TDC 4 BTC 4 BTC					
Cooling Sy (describe o	stem	,	None					
Exhaust Sy (describe o				No	one			

(a) At idle

KE OF CARCHI		CHEVYII	MODEL YEAR190	B DATE ISSUED 10	1/15/6 (REVISED (.)		
		1	327 Cu. In. V-8	ľ	Cu. In. V-8		
MODEL	11437	7	325 HP Opt. (L79)	350 HP Opt. (L3	4) 375 HP Opt. (L7)		
	- FUEL SYSTEM		(See supplemental page for Details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, etc. if used) .				
	type: Carburetor, , supercharger.	fuei		Carburetor			
Fuel	Refill capacity !U	i.5. gals.)		18 (approximate	ly)		
Tank	Filter location		Behind hinged rear license plate				
Fuel	Type (elec. or mech.)		Mechanical				
Pump	Locations		Lower right front of engine				
	Pressure range		5.00-6.50 PSI	7.7	25-8.50 PSI		
Vecuum b	ooster (std., optio	nal, none)	None				
Fuel	Type		Fine mesh plastic strainer in gasoline				
Filter	Locations		Tank and paper filter in carburetor inlet				
	Choke type			Automatic			
	Intake manifold hear control (exhaust or water)		Exhaust				
Carbure.	Air cleaner	Standard		Oil-wetted paper			
tor	туре	Optional	750	700			
	idle speed (spec.	Manual	,	600	750		
	neutral or drive)	Automatic					
	1	Idle A F mix.		Not specified			
		CA	RBURETOR SUPPLEMENTARY	NFORMATION			

	Engine Displ. Transmission		Carburet	No. Used	Barrel	
Model Usage	Displ.	Transmission	Moke	Madel	and Type	5-2 9
	327 Opt. (L79	H.D.3-Speed & 4-Speed	Rochester	7028229		1.38 (Pr. 2.25 (Sec
	396	H.D.3-Speed &	Rochester	7028217		11.33 (Pr
12437	Opt. (L34)		Rochester	7028218	Down- ; 2, 25 draft	; 2, 25 (Sec
	396 Opt. (L78)	H.D.3-Speed & 4-Speed	Holley	3923289	One: 4-bbl, Down- draft	51 (P & (Sec)

	_	CHEVY	3	27 Cu. 3						n. V-8	REVISED (+)
MODEL_	1 1	1437	3	25 HP C	pt. (I	.79)	350 HI				P Opt. (L7
		g system	i								
		e, pressure vent	ed,				Dwa	ssure			
armasph s. o	s, athert							l Ps		<u>-</u>	
		lve pressure	- 				Cho		<u> </u>		
		ke, bypass)	E \ i					° 198°	-	•	
iharmo stat	Type /sea	te iugai, ather)	/					trifug			
		00 pump rpm		57@4	400					82 @	200
Vater	Number of						One				
oump	Drive (V.	selt, other)					V-b			 ,	
İ	Searing to			P	erman	ently			ouble	row bal	
By-pass re	circulation	type (inter., ext	.)				Ext	ernal			
Radiator co			Ĭ				Tube	and ce	nter		
(cellular, t			<u>1</u>	· 16		<u> </u>				23	
Cooling	With heats Without he			15						2.2	
_ ,		ement-specify (q	[.]	16	5		<u> </u>			23	
		igth of cyl. 'yes,					Y e	3			
		nder 'yes, no'					Ϋ́e	5			
· , · 		Number and typ (molded, straig	- 1	One, molded							
		Inside diameter		1.75							
Radiator	Upper	Number and typ (malded, straig	1	One, molded							
hose		Inside diameter					_1.5	0	<u> </u>		
		Number and typ (molded, straig		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			On	e, mo	lded		
	By-pass	Inside diamete	-					25 7			
	Number o	f blades & spac	ing	4-Staggered							
	Diameter			17.62							
Fan	Ratio-fan	to crankshaft re	v.	. 949:1							
	Fan cuto	ut type		None							
	Bearing	type		Double row ball A E							
	Fan			A			+	E			
*Drive		r or alternator					Ē				
belts	Water Pu Pawer St			B			F				
(indicate belt used	Air Cond						G				
by letter)		ection Pun	ıp	I				Н			
	<u></u>										
* Drive 3	elt Dimen:	sions	A	8	с	D	E	F	G	н !	
Angle o	٤٧					38°	- · ~ °			-	
Nomina	l length (S	AE)	53.5	0 49.50	57.50	50.00	56.20	37.30	61.00	49.50	-
Width						80	ļ	1	ļ		

AKE O	F CAR	CHEVY	7 II	MODEL YEAR 1968	DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+)			
				327 Cu.In. V-8	396 Cu.In. V-8			
	,	1 127	#		350 HP Opt. (L34) 375 HP Opt. (L78			
AODEL	l	. 1 4 2 (313 111 051. (= 1,7)				
LECTRICA	IL — SUPPL	Y SYSTEM			• .			
	Make and	Aadel			10-Remy 1980030			
		g. & Total P			volts - 66 plates			
Battery	SAE Desig	nation & Amb	. Hr. Rig.	61 am	np. hr. @ 20 hr. rate			
Duriery	Lec erion			Right side	e of engine compartment			
	Terminal g	rounded			Negative			
	Make				Delco-Remv			
~	Model	<u> </u>		1100794	1100794 1100814			
Generator	Type and	rating		Diode	rectified - 37 amps			
			neutrai)		13 amps			
	Output at engine idle (neutral)				2.4p:1			
	Ratio-Gen. to Cr. s.rev.				Del-o-Remy			
	Model			1119515				
	Туре			Vibrator				
	Cutout	Clasing val			None			
Regulator		Reverse current			None			
		Voltage			13.8-14.8 @ 85°F			
	Regu-	Current						
	Voltage	Temperature		Operating				
	test	Locd		3-8 amperes				
	condition	Other		None				
FLECTRIC	ΔL - STAR	TING SYST	EM					
	Make				Delco-Remy			
	Model			1108361	1107365			
Starting Motor	Rotation	(delve						
	end view)	- ·			Clockwise			
		olenoid, <u>ma</u> n	11	Solenoid				
	SWITCH (S	Glensia, mon	3617	3 End & ! End . Place gearshift lever in N& depress cluter				
Mater	5			MAntomatic - Place	o gearshift lever in NorP positivit			
control	Starting	•		Initial Start - Pres	s accelerator to floor and release.			
	procedura	-		Turn ignition to START, release as soon as engine starts.				
	Engagem	ent type		Positive shift solenoid				
		eshes (front,	rear)		Rear			
	1	Pinion		9	9			
Motor	Number		Manual	153	168			
		Flywheel						
Motor Drive	of teeth	Flywheel	Auto.	NA	168			
			Auto. Manual	NA .40104130	168 . +100 +220 4100 4220			

MAKE O	F CAR_	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 1968	DATE ISS	UED 10/15/67	REVISED (+)		
MODEL _			327 Cu. In. V-8 325 HP Opt. (L79)	350 HP O _I	396 Cu.I. ot. (L34) 37	n. V-8 5 HP Opt.(L		
-		ION SYSTEM	Manual	Manual	Automatic	Manual		
-	Conventio	nal - Std., Opt., N.A.		Standa	rd			
Type		ized - Std., Opt., N.A.		N. A.				
.,,,,	Other (spe			None				
	Make			Delco	-Remy			
	Model		1115270		1115	273		
Coil		Engine stopped		4.0				
	Amps Engine idling			1.8				
	Moke				-Remy			
	Model		1111478	1111145	1111169	1111170		
		Start (rpm)	1	900				
	adv. in a 'shaft degrees@ engine rpm (nominal)	Intermediate	15 @ 1700	@ C	17 @	2000		
		points deg. 3 rpm	1	2100	2000			
		Max. deg.∮rpm	26 @ 4700	36@5000	32 @ 5000	32 @ 5000		
Distributar	adv. in c/shaft degrees a in. Hg.	Start (in. Hg.)	1 6.00	8.00 7.00				
		Intermediate points, deg. Fin. Hg.	None					
		Max. deg. in. Hg.	15 @ 15.5	15 @	15.5	12 @ 12		
	Brecker g	<u> </u>		. 019				
	Com engle		28-32					
		rm tension (az.)		19-23				
		fideg.Frpm At idle	4 BTC	TDC	4 BTC	4 BTC		
Timing	Mark Isco		Torsional damper					
	Make		AC Spark Plug					
	Model		AC 43 N					
Spark Plug	Thread (n		14					
59	Tightenin	g torque (lb. ft.)	25					
	Gap		Ц					
	Conducto	rtype	Linen core impreg	nated with e	electrical co	nducting mate		
Cable	Insulation		i Rub	ber with ne Neopi	oprene jacke	- L		
	Spark plu	g protector	<u> </u>	14eob	ENC			
ELECTRIC	AL - SUPF	RESSION						
Locations	& type		Non-n	netallic high	n ignition ca	bles		

MAKE C	F CARCHEV	YY II MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6)					
MODEL.	11437	327 Cu. In. V-8 396 Cu. In. V-8 325 HP Opt. (L79) 350 HP Opt. (L34) 375 HP Opt. (L78)					
_	AL - INSTRUMENTS	AND EQUIPMENT					
Speed-	Туре	Dial					
ometer	Trip odometer (yes,no)	No					
Charge in	dicator - type	Tell-tale					
	ure indicator - type	Tell-tale					
Oil pressu	L'e indicator - type	Tell-tale					
Fuel india	cator - lype	Electric gauge					
Other		. Refer to page 23					
Wind-	Type - Standard	Electric two-speed					
shield wiper	Type - Optional	None					
Wind-	Type - Standard	Push-button					
shield washer	Type - Optional	None					
	Type	Vibrator					
Horn	Number used	Two					
nom		(Low note) 4.5-6.5 @ 12.5 V					
DRIVE UN	VITS CLUTCH (Man	ual Transmission)					
		3 & 4-Speed					
Make & ty	/ P●	Chevrolet-Single dry disc: semi-centrifugal					
Type pres	ssure plate springs	Diaphragm, bent finger design					
	ing load (lb.)	2450-2750					
No. of clu	utch driven discs	One					
	Material	Premium grade woven asbestos					
	Outside & inside dia.	11.0 & 650					
Clutch	Total eff. area (sq.in.)	123.70					
facing	Thickness						
	Engagement cushion- ing method	Flat spring steel between facings					
Release	Type & method of lubrication	Single row ball, packed and sealed					
	Methods: springs,	Coil springs					

_ = -

MAKE C	F CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR_ <u>196</u>	8 DATE ISSUED 10	-15-67REVISED (•)			
	·		327 Cu. In. V-8	1 396 C	u.In. V-8			
MODEL		11437	,,	350 HP Opt. (L34)	375 HP Opt. (
								
DRIVE UN	1115 – IRA	NSMISSIONS		- /				
Manual 3-s			н.	D. 3-Speed-Option	nal			
Manual 4-s			<u> </u>	Optional				
Manua' wit	h overdriv	e (std. or opt.)	1	Not available				
Automatic	(std. or op	1.)	Not available	Optional	Not available			
DRIVE UN	IITS - MA	NUAL TRANS.	•					
			Ар	plicable to all engi	nes			
			3	4				
Number of	forward sp	eeds	H.D. 3-Speed	4-Speed	4-Speed			
	In first	 	2.41	2.52	2.20			
Transmis.	In second		1.59	1.88	1.64			
sion ratios	In third		1.00	1.46	1.27			
•	In fourth			1.00	1.00			
	In revers	•	2.41	2.59	<u>2. 26</u>			
Synchronou	s meshing	, specify gears	All forward gears					
Shift lever	location			Floor				
	Capacity	(pt.)	3.5					
	Type rec	ommended	Meeting Military Spec. MIL-L-2105B					
Lubricant	SAE vis-	Summer		SAE 80				
	cosity	Winter		SAE 80				
	number	Extreme cold	SAE 80					
		NUAL TRANS, W/O						
Type (plan								
Manuel loc	kout (yes,	no)						
Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)			<u> </u>	NOT				
Minimum c	ut-in speed	<u></u>						
Gear ratio								
	Capacity (pt.) (Overdrive only)	<u> </u>	AVAILABLE				
		filler (yes, no)	1					
Lubricant		ammended	-					
	SAE vis-							
	cosity	Winter						
	number	Extreme cold						

MAKE O	F CAR CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (6)					
MODEL		327 Cu.In. V-8 396 Cu.In. V-8 325 HP Opt. (L79) 350 HP Opt. (L34) 375 HP Opt. (L78)					
		MISSION Available with 396 Cu. In. 350 HP Opt. (L34) only					
Trade nom		Turbo Hydra-Matic					
Type desc		Torque converter with planetary gears					
Selector la	ct tion	Steering column (a)					
and indice	ratios Selector Pattern ate which are used in ctor position	P-Park R-Reverse N-Neutral L ₁ -2.48 L ₂ -2.48-1.48 D-2.48-1.00					
Max. upsh	oft speed-drive range	50 (1-2); 88 (2-3)					
	down speed-drive range	39 (2-1); 82 (3-2)					
	Number of elements	3					
Torque	Max. ratio at stall	2.04					
convertor	Type of cooling (air, liquid)	Water					
	Nominal diameter	12.20					
Lubricant	Capacity=refill (pt.)	8 .					
	Type recommended	A suffix A					
Special tr features	ransmission						
DRIVE UI	NITS - PROPELLER SHAFT						
Number u	sed	One					
Type (str	aight tube, tube-in-tube, external damper, etc.)	Straight tube					
-	Manual 3-speed trans.	2.75 x 53.00 x .065					
Outer diam. x length* x wall thick- ness	Manual 4-speed trans.	Same as 3-Speed					
	Overdrive transmission	Not available					
	Automatic transmission	Same as 3-speed					
· Canta	to gentles of universal injusts	or to centerline of rear attachment. (Continued)					

* Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

⁽a) Floor mounted with console available optionally

MODEL _			11437					
•		PELLER SHAFT (cont.)						
Inter-	Type s'air	11	None					
mediate besiting	Lubricor a prepaak)							
	Туре		Yoke					
Slip Yoke	Number of	·eeth	. 27					
	Spline 0.0).	1.502-1.503					
	Make and I		Chevrolet 3841935					
	Number us	`,	Two					
	Type (ball	I and trunnian, cross)	Cross					
Universal	Rear attac	ch. u-bolt, clamp, etc.)	U-bolt					
points		Type (plain, anti-friction)	Anti-friction					
	Bearing	Lubric (fitting, prepack)	Prepack					
or arms, sp			Leaf Springs					
Torque tak or arms, sp		fromque tube	Leaf Springs					
	IITS – AXLI	E						
Type (fran	:, (29-)		Rear					
Description	<u>. </u>		Semi-floating, overhung pinion gea:					
	ış differenti	rici, type	Dual disc clutches					
Drive Pinis			1.50					
	e-ent al ain		Two					
	ustment sh		None					
	ning dari S	Jhim, other: 1	Shim Single row calindrical roller					
Wheel bear			Single row cylindrical roller					
	Type reco		3.5 Meeting Military Specs MIL-L-2105-5					
· Latanni		3	SAE 80					
Lubricant	SAE vis-	Winter	SAE 80					
	number	Extreme cold	SAE 80					
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10-1-1-1	AXLE RATIO TOOTH COMBINATIONS (See page 3 for axle ratio usage)					
Azle rotio			2.73 3.07 3.31 3.55 3.73 4 7.55					
No. of Pinion			15 14 13 11 11					
teeth	Ring gear		41 43 43 39 41 -					

MAKE OF	CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (4)				
			11437				
MODEL							
DRIVE UNIT	S - WHEELS		<u> </u>				
Type & ma	rerial		Short spoke disc, steel				
		Sid.	!4 x 5 J				
Rim (size 8	k flange type ^s	Opt.	None				
	Type bois		Stud				
Attachment	Circle diam	ster	4.75				
	Number and	S:Ze	5 hex nuts 7/16 - 20 UNE-2B				
MODEL _							
DRIVE UNI	IS - TIRES						
	Size, ply ra	ting, & ply	7.35 x 14 - 2 ply (4 ply rating) - RPO L79 E 70 x 14 - 2 plv (4 ply rating) - RPO L34 & L78				
	Type ibias,	radial, etc.)	Bias				
Standard	Full rated	Front	24				
	Press.	Rear	24				
	Rev. Mile of 50 MPH		816				
Optiona!			E 70 x 14 - 2 ply (4 ply rating) - RPO L79				
BRAKES –	PARKING		1				
Type of control			Foct pedal apply: "T" handle release				
Lacation	of control	·	Left of steering rolumn under instrument wanel				
Operates	on		Rear set lite brakes				
lf sepa-	Type (intern	al or external)					
rate from	Drum diamet						
service brakes	Lining size width a thick						

MAKE OI	F CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE	ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+)		
			11437	7		
MODEL_			- 1.			
BRAKES - S	SERVICE		STANDARD	FRONT DISC (Opt)		
Type (drum	or disc'		Drum (Finned)	Disc		
	nng (std., or	1., N.A.)	Standa	ard		
Power arai		Sid.		- intogral		
	e, int., etc.)		Bendix; Delco-Moraine vact	114.0		
	area (sq. in.		168.9	118.1		
Gross linie	ng area (sq.	in.)**	168.9	332.4		
	(sq. in.)***		268.6	58.5		
Percent br	ake effectiv	eness - front	59.4	11.0		
	Diameter	Front	9.5	9.5		
Drum at	(naminal) Type and	Rear	Composite, cast iron;	Cast iron		
Disc	material	1	steel web			
	Disc (vente	ed or solid)		Vented		
	No. pistons	s per calicer		3 0635		
Wheel cyl	Front		1,125	2.0625		
inder bore	Regr		. 875			
	Bore		59.4	58.5		
Master	displacemen	n, Front %	40.6	41.5		
Cylinder	distribution					
Disc Brk. Valve	Type (prop metering,	portion, delay, ather)	Check valve			
Pedal cra						
		ib. pedal load	790			
	rance adjust		Self-adj			
	Drum or D		Drum	Disc Riveted		
	Bonded or		Bonded	<u> </u>		
		Material	Molded a			
	Front	Size Prim. cr out- (length x board	9.01 x 2.5 x .17	5.96 x 2.21 x .41		
	Wheel	width x Second.	9.75 x 2.5 x .20	5.96 x 2.21 x .41		
Brake lining		Segments per shoe	One			
	}	Material	Molded a	sbestos		
		Size Prim. or	9.01 x 2.0 x .17	9.01 x 2.00 x .17		
	Rear	(length x board width x Second. thickness)	9.75 x 2.0 x .20	9.75 x 2. 2 x .20		
•]	Segments per shoe	Or	ne		

^{*} Excludes river hales, graaves, chamfers, etc. ** Includes river hales, graaves, chamfers, etc.
*** Total swept area for four brakes. (Widest lining contact width for each brake x its contact circumference

AAKE O	F CAR_	CHEV	У Ц	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67REVISED (+)			
				11437			
VODEL			<u> </u>				
STEERING							
Manual (st	d., opt., N.	\ :		Standard - energy absorbing steering column			
Power (std	., opt., NA			Optional			
Adjustable steering w		Type and description	on	Not available			
(tilt, swing	, other)	(std., opt	., NA)	• •			
Wheel diam		Manual		16.5			
wueer gran		Power		16.5			
	Outside		ali (1. & r.)				
diameter	front		urb (1. & r.)				
	Inside	Wall to wall (1. & r.)					
	1	Curb to curb (1. & r.)		···			
Octside wi	nl. angle wi	th inside v	rhl. at 20°				
		Туре		Semi-reversible recirculating ball nut			
		Make		Saginaw			
Manual	Gear	Ratios	Gear	24:1			
	}	Karios	Overall	28.3:1			
	No. whee	No. wheel turns		4.8			
		e (coaxial, linkage, etc.)		Linkage			
	Make			Saginaw			
		Туре		Same as manual			
_	Gear	Ratios	Gear	17.5:1			
Power		<u> </u>	Overall	20.7:1			
	Pump dri	Pump driven by		Crankshaft pulley			
	Number w	heel turns		3.5			
	Type			Parallelogram			
Linkage		Location (front or rear of wheels, other)		Rear			
	Drag link	(trans. or	longit.)	None			
	Tie rods	(one or two	9)	Two			
	Inclinate	on at camb	er (deg.)	8-1/4 to 9-1/4			
		111	1	Ball stud with non-metallic bearing-			
Steering	Bearings (type)	Lower	J.	Ball stud with non-metallic and sintered in the state of			
Axis	(,,,,,,,,	Thrust		None			
Whl Align	Caster (d			O to Pl			
(range at	Comber (deg.)		N-1/4 to P-3/4			
preferred)	Toe-in (o	utside trac	k inches)	1/8 to 1/4			
	spindle & j			Steering knuckle with spherical joint-			
		loner be	aring	1.2493-1.2498			
Wheel	Diameter	Outer be	aring	. 7492 7497			
Spindle	Thread s			3/4-20 NEF - 3 (modified)			
	Bearing			Taper roller			

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

MAKE OF	CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR	1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67REVISED (+)			
	1147		327 Cu.In. V-8 325 HP Opt.(L79)	396 Cu.In. V-8 350 HP Opt.(L34) 375 HP Opt.(L78)			
MODEL			(See Supplement page for details on Air Suspension)				
Provision for			Front stabilizer bar with 11400 models only				
Provision for				Front suspension geometry			
Province 1 for				Rear suspension geometry			
Special provi	isions for						
	pe		Dire	ct, double acting, hydraulic			
absorber Me	ke			Delco			
front & Pi	ston dia.			1.00			
Other specia	l feature	s					
SUSPENSIO	N - FRO	ONT					
Type and de	scription		Independent: SLA type with coil spring and concentric shabsorber and spherically jointed steering knuckle for each				
			wheel.	<u> </u>			
T-	ype			Coil right hand helix			
M	Morerial		Steel alloy				
	Size (cail design height & 1.D. bar length x dia.)		11.09 x 3.63 121.75 x .591	11.09 x 3.63 108.92 x .605			
Sı	Spring rate (lb. per in.)		278	347			
R	ate at wh	eel (lb. per in.)					
T Stabilizer fr		, linkless,	Link				
	ateria! &	bar diameter	Steel .687				
SUSPENSIC	ON - RE	AR					
Type and de	scription		Salisbury rear axle with multiple lear aprings				
Drive and to	orque tak	en through	Leaf springs				
	Туре		Multiple leaf Chrome carbon stee.				
	Material						
is In	Size (length x width,coil design height & I.D.; bar length & dia.)						
Spring S	Spring rate (lb. per in.)		125				
E	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)		131				
<u> </u>	lf	insulation type	Rubb	er bushed at shackle and hameer One			
1		No. of leaves	Compression				
ľ		Shackle(comp.or tens.					
2100111241 H	Type (link, linkless, frameless)		None				
	Material		None				
Track bar t	уре		II.				

,... e.

MAKE OF CAR CH	EVY II	MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67 REVISED (+)			
MODEL		11437			
FRAME					
					
Type and description (Separ unitized frame, partially - ur		Combination body-frame integral with separate forward ladder frame			
BODY - MISCELLANEOUS	INFORMATION	COUPE			
Drs.hinged Front doors	1	Front			
(frant, rr.) Rear doors		None			
Type of finish (lacquer, enar	nel, other)	Acrylic lacquer			
Hood counterbalanced (yes,	no)	Yes			
Hood release control (interne	ol, external)	External			
Vehicle Indent, No. location		Top left hand of instrument panel			
Engine No. location		Right side of cylinder block to rear of distributor			
Theft protection - type	_				
Vent window control method	Front	Friction pivot			
(crank, friction pivot)	Rear	None			
	Front	Formed wire and foam pad			
eat cushion type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3rd seat	None			
	Front	Formed wire and cotton			
Seat back type	Rear	Formed wire and cotton			
	3rd seat	None			
Windshield glass type (i.e., single curved - laminated plate)		Curved - laminated plate			
Side glass type (i.e., curved - tempered plate)		Curved - tempered plate			
Backlight glass type (i.e., co curved - tempered plate, three piece)		Curved - tempered plate			
Windshield glass exposed su		1050.8			
Side glass exposed surface a		1187.2			
Backlight glass exposed surf		1144.2			
Total glass exposed surface	area	3382.2			
<u></u>					

Warning buzzer sounds when key is left in "OFF" position with left front door open.

Page 23 MODEL YEAR 1968 DATE ISSUED 10/15/67REVISED (+) MAKE OF CAR CHEVY II 11437 MODEL CONVENIENCE EQUIPMENT Andrews whether stangers, aptronal or NA on each series) Side windows Power Vent windows wincows Backlight or tailgate Power seats (specify type as 1.1 well as availability) :\; <u>-</u> Reclining front seat back (R-L or both) Optional - both R & L Front seat head restrainer (R-L or both) Radios (specify type as Optional - AM - Push-button well as availability) Cottocal Rear seat speaker Power entenne Optional Clock Air conditioner (specify type Optional - Four-Season and availability) Optunal Speed warning device Speed control device NAIgnition lock lamp Standard Dome lamp Optional Glove compartment lamp Optional Luggage compartment lamp Optional Underhood lamp 1.1 Courtesy lamp Standard Map lamp \times \forall Auto, trans, quad, lamp Cornering light lamp LAMP HEIGHT AND SPACING Highest " Headlamp Lowest Height above 24.0 Highest ground to Tail center of bulb Lowest or marker Front Sidemarker Rear Inside Headlamp Outside Distance from Inside

Outside Front Rear

amilia i lisami kili এ ১ ব ব । প্রমা এদ লক্ষ্মী ও শ্রীন্ত্রাক্তি সম্প্রের ক্ষমিণ নিয়ের প্রতি বির

Tail

C/L of car to

^{*} if single headlamps are used enter here.

Page 24

Page 24

MAKE OF CAR	CHEVY II	MODEL YEAR_	1968 DATE	ISSUED10/15/67 REVISED(+)
MAKE OF CAK	O11D 1 1 11	WODEL LEAK-		

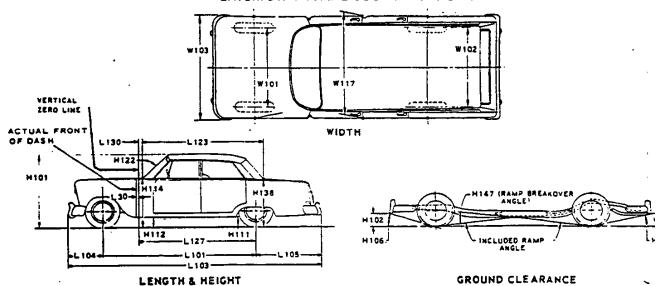
WEIGHTS

			WEIG	7013				
	CURB WEIGHT - POUNDS		PASS. WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION				SHIDDING	
	 		,	Pass. I			In Rear	SHIPPING WEIGHT
NOVA	Frent	Rear	Total	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	
P.ode1						<u> </u>		
V8 Engine (307):						<u> </u>		
76 English (50.)								2005
2-Door Cpe. (11427)	1735	1410	3145					2995
						<u> </u>		<u>i</u>
		<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>	}	<u> </u>	1
				1	 			1
		<u> </u>	 	<u> </u>				
			1	11	 		 	
		 		<u> </u>	 	 	 	
	- -	 	<u> </u>	 		 	1	
			+	 	<u> </u>		+	
		+	 	 		 	1	
		 	 	₩	 	 	1	
		+	+	1	 			
			 	 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
	₩	 	+	#	<u> </u>	İ		
			 	1		1		
	╣	-	- 	1				
		 -	<u> </u>					
	-							
								<u> </u>
				<u> </u>			_	3
		<u> </u>		1	<u> </u>			1
Accessories & Equipment Differentia	l Weights			<u> </u>			Remarks	
Front Bucket Seats	<u> </u>		+ 21					
Frt. Compt. Flr. Console		_	+ 13					
Power Brakes			+ 43					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Frt. Disc. Brakes		 -						
327 Cu.In. V-8 Eng.								
4-Speed Transmission			+ 54	' 				
Turbo Hydra-Matic			+ 32					
Dua: Exhaust			+ 28		th V-8			
Power Steering		- -	+ 10					
Heavy Duty Battery	- 		+ 2					
Tape Player		+		3				
Radio AM			+30					
396 Cu.In. (RPO L34) 396 Cu.In. (RPO L78)		-	+28	i I				
390 Cu.m. [RFO L18]	_	_						
	-							
								
								
								·
	- ii -	1	1	1				

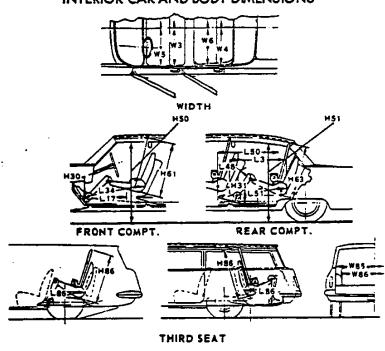
AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

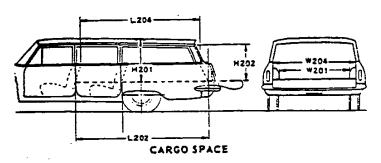
CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

EXTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS



INTERIOR CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS





F -> + =

AMA Specifications—Passenger Car

CAR AND BODY DIMENSIONS KEY SHEET

DIMENSION DEFINITIONS							
EXTERIOR WIDTH DIMENSIONS	FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS (Cont.)						
W101 WHEEL TREAD - FRONT. Measured at centerline of tires, with nominal camber, at ground.	W 3 SMOULDER ROCM - FRONT. The minimum lateral dimensions between the door garnish moldings or near-						
WIOZ WHEEL TREAD - REAR, Measured at centerline of	est interference, measured at the H Point station. W 5 HIP ROOM - FRONT, The lateral dimension through						
tires of ground. W103 MAXIMUM OVERALL CAR WIDTH, Include bumpers,	the H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Depress locse						
maldings, or sheet metal protrusions. Measured to out- side of metal.	side wall claim to from laundation or other abstruc-						
WIT MAXIMUM BODY WIDTH AT #2 PILLAR, Measured	H 50 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - FRONT. The						
across body at #2 pillar, excluding hardwars and applied moldings.	vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed bady						
EXTERIOR LENGTH DIMENSIONS	REAR COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS						
L 30 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO ACTUAL FRONT OF DASH. If actual Front of Dash is to the rear of Bedy	L 50 H POINT COUPLE DISTANCE. The horizontal dimen-						
Z to Line, it is identified by a minus (-) sign. L101 WitEELBASE.	MIAS EFFECTIVE WEAD BOOM DEAD TL						
L103 OVERALL LENGTH, Include bumper guards if standard	from the H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, measured along a line B to rear of vertical. L S1 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - REAR, Measured along a distant like the start of the						
equipment. L104 OVERHANG - FRONT, Measured from C'L of front	L 51 MINIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM - REAR, Measured along a diagonal line from the anale pivot center to the						
wheels to front of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.	M Point plus a constant of 10.0 inches, with the fact						
L105 OVERHANG - REAR, Measured from C · L of rear wheels	positioned to the negrest interference between the seat structure and toe, instea or lower leg.						
to rear of car, including bumper guards if standard equipment.	H 31 H POINT TO HEEL POINT - REAR. The vertical dimension from the H Point to the Manikin Heel Point						
L123 BODY UPPER STRUCTURE LENGTH AT CAR	on the depressed those covering.						
CENTERLINE. The horszontal dimension from the Cawl Point to the Deck Point.	L 48 MINIMUM KNEE ROOM - REAR. The minimum dimen-						
L127 VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO CENTERLINE OF REAR WHEELS. A norizontal dimension.	sion from the Manikin knee pivot center to the back of the front seat back.						
LI3D VERTICAL ZERO LINE TO WINDSHIELD COWL	L 3 REAR COMPARTMENT ROOM. The horizontal dimen- sian from the back of front seat to front of rear seat						
POINT. The horszontal dimension from the vertical zero line to the theoretical intersection of extended	back at hereby tangent on the tan of tank and and						
windshield glass plane and normal cowl surface.	W 4 SHOULDER ROOM - REAR. The minimum lateral						
EXTERIOR HEIGHT DIMENSIONS HIGH OVERALL HEIGHT - DESIGN, Measured with the	dimension between the door garnish molding or necrest interference. Measured at M. Paint station.						
HIOI OVERALL HEIGHT - DESIGN, Measured with the vehicle in Monufacturer's Design Weight attitude. HII4 COWL POINT TO GROUND, Measured at vehicle	H Point to trimmed body surfaces. Decress loose side						
centerline.	wall cloth to trim foundation or other abstruction when such construction exists.						
HI38 DECK POINT TO GROUND. Measured at vehicle centerline.	H 51 UPPER BODY OPENING TO GROUND - REAR, The						
HI12 ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - FRONT. The vertical	vertical dimension from a point on the trimmed body apening to the ground, measured 13,0 inches forward of						
dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, exclud- ing flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at	the H Paint,						
foremost point of rocker panel. HIII ROCKER PANEL TO GROUND - REAR. The vertical	LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS V 1 LUGGAGE CAPACITY - USABLE. The total luggage						
dimension from ground to bottom of rocker panel, ex-	Compartment luggage capacity in subjectees with the						
cluding flanges. Measured to the outside of sheet metal at front of rear wheel opening.	tire and tools in place, determined in accordance with the Passenger Cor Luggage Space Standard, DA ON - 105						
H122 WINDSHIELD SLOPE ANGLE. The angle between a	HIPS LIFTOVER HEIGHT, Vertical dimension from the magni-						
vertical line and the windshield surface at car center- line. On compound-curved windshields the chord of the	est boint on the luggage compartment is wer seeming to						
arc is used and limited to that section of the windshield comprehended by an 18-inch chard.	STATION WAGON - THIRD SEAT DIMENSIONS						
GROUND CLEARANCE DIMENSIONS	W 85 SHOULDER ROOM - THIRD SEAT, The						
H102 BUMPER TO GROUND - FRONT, Minimum dimension, includes bumper guerds.	lateral dimension between the appropriate was a may are some nearest interference. Measured at Million in some on.						
H104 BUMPER TO GROUND - REAR. Minimum dimension,	W 86 HIP ROOM - THIRD SEAT. The prera preraperation of through H Point to trimmed surfaces.						
includes bumper guards. HT06 ANGLE OF APPROACH. The angle between ground	L 86 SEFECTIVE LEG ROOM - THIRD SEAT Herspred						
and a line tangent to the front tire static loaded radius are and the first point of interference, i.e., bumper,	المن والمراجع العربيع و along a diagonal line from ankly والأوام والمراجع المام						
guard, gravel deflector, fender or other component, ex- cluding license place. This dimension may be deter-	plus a constant of 10.0 inches. With reports in mird						
minea graphically for reporting purposes.	ference with rear end or rear closure						
H107 ANGLE OF DEPARTURE. The angle between ground and a line tangent to the rear tire static loaded radius	H 86 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - THIRD SEAT The smen						
are and the first enist of interference i.e. humber.	sion from H. Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0 inches, Measured along a line 31 to rear at the real.						
guard, gravet deflector, tail pipe, fender or other component, excluding license plate. This dimension	STATION WAGON - CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS						
component, excluding license plate. This dimension may be determined graphically for reporting purposes. H147 RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE. The supplement of in-	L202 CARGO LENGTH AT FLOOR = FRONT SEAT The horizontal dimension, measured at the horizon are from						
cluded ramp angle (180° minus included ramp angle)	the rear of the frant sear back to the first its se						
over which car can pass without interference; measured with car sitting on a level surface, using lines tangent	limiting interference on the tailgate, an the la renter-						
to arcs of front and rear static loaded radii and inter- secting at point on underside of car which defines the	horizontal dimension messured from the room of the						
smallest angle. This dimension may be determined by	seat back to a vertical extension line time in the milest						
colculation (see Design Standard DD 0.00 - 108) or graphically for reparring purposes.	inside limiting interference at the top of the top profession the car centerline.						
HISE MINIMUM RUNNING GROUND CLEARANCE. Location	w201 CARGO WIDTH - WHEELHOUSE. The						
of measurement on the cor is to be clearly recorded. FRONT COMPARTMENT DIMENSIONS	fal dimension, measured between where it is an floor level.						
M 61 EFFECTIVE HEAD ROOM - FRONT. The dimension from H Point to the headlining, plus a constant of 4.0	W204 OPENING WIDTH AT BELT. The manager of control dimension, measured between the necessity of the control of the						
inches, measured along a line 8° to rear of vertical.	limiting interferences of the rear opening to leave of						
L 34 MAXIMUM EFFECTIVE LEG ROOM—ACCELERATOR. Measured along a diagonal line from the Manikin ankle	the tailgate. H201 MAXIMUM CARGO HEIGHT, The min months and the state of the state						
pivat center to the H. Point plus a constant of 10.0	dimension, measured from the top or the readlining, on the car center the						
inches. For treadle type accelerator pedals, the leg- room is measured with the Manikin's right toot on the	H202 REAR OPENING HEIGHT. The						
accelerator peda! and the Manikin Heel Peint at Accelerator Heel Point. All other types of accelerator pedals	measured from the top of the floor						
will be measured with the Manikin foot angle set at 37°	aconing, on the car centerline, with gares fully open.						
and the shae touching the pedal. H 30 H POINT TO HEEL POINT - FRONT. The vertical	V Z ČARGO VOLUME INDEX BEHIND FF THE						
dimension from the M Point to the Accelerator Meel Point.	total valume in cubic feet above the grand benind the front seat with the grand seat with the grand the gr						
L 17 H POINT TRAVEL. The horizontal dimension between the H Point in the most forward and rearward seat	closed. W4xL2C4xH201						
positions.	1728						

ينتج وينها بتبلغوه ويوراني أنتوا أأران والهادية والمراز الأندا المستواطة الشامة فللمستقد بالمستقد والمستقد العالم المارات

5-

INDEX

	2DR1EC1 LYGE		30836C1
	Automatic Transmission	. 16	Kingpin (Steering Axis)
	Axis, Steering	20	Lamp height and spacing
	Axie, Rear	17	
			Legroam Lengths - Car and Body
	Battery	12	Lengths - Car and Dody
	Bearings, Engine	6. 7	Lifters, valve
	Belts - Fan, Generator, Water Pump	11	Linings - Clutch, Brake
			Linings - Clutch, Brake Lubrication
	Brake Parking, Service Power	•	Luggage Compartment
	Comber	20	Motor, Starting
	Comshaft		Muffler
	Capacities		
	Cooling System	11	Overdrive
	Fuel Tank	10	District District
	Lubricants	• • • •	Piston Pins & Rings
			Pistons
	Engine Crankcase		Power Brakes
	Transmission and Overdrive		Power Steering
	Rear Axie	17	Power Teams
	Car and Body Dimensions		Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints
	Width	1	Pumps - Oil, Fuel
	Length	1	Water
	Height	1	
	Ground Clearance	1	Radiator, Hoses
			Retios - Axle
	Front Compartment	:	Campression
	Rear Compartment		
	Luggage Compartment		Steering
	Station Wagon - Third Seat	Z	
	Station Wagon - Cargo Space	2	Rear Axle
	Carburetor	9, 10	Regulator - Generator
	Caster	. 20	Rims
	Choke, Automatic	10	Rings, Piston
	Ct. (D. J. O	14	Rods - Connecting
13	Clutch - Pedal Operated	!*	
	Cail, Ignition	13	Shack Absorbers, Front & Rear
	Connecting Rods		Spark Plugs
	Convenience Equipment		Speedometer
	Cooling System	11	Springs - Front & Rear Suspension
	Crankcase Ventilation System		Valve, Engine
	Crankshaft		Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Frant & Rear
	Cylinders and Cylinder Head	4	Starting System
	•		
	Dimension Definitions		Steering
	Key Sheet	25	Supply System
	Exterior & Interior	., 26	Suppression - Ignition, Radio
	Distributor - Ignition	13	Suspension — Front & Rear
			Tail Pipe
	Electrical System	3, 14	TO 1
	Engine		Thermostat, Cooling
	Bore, Strake, Displacement, Type	4	Timing, Engine & Valve
	Compression Ratio	4	Tires
	Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	., 4	Toe in
	General Information, H.P. & Tarque	4	Torque Converter
	Lubrication		Torque - Engine, Rated
	Power Teams	· , š	Transmission - Types
	Exhaust Emission Control	•••	Automatic
	CENQUET EMISSION CONTROL	•• 6	Manual & Overdrive
	Exhaust System		Ratios
	Equipment Availability	22	
	Fan, Cooling	11	Track
	Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System	A 10	Trunk Luggage Capacity
	rijiers - Engine Wil, ruei dyslem,	23	Turning Diameter
	Frame	22	Unitized Construction
	Frant Suspension	21	Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft
	Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	4, 10 -	,
	Fuel Injection	10	Valves - Intake & Exhaust
			Vibration Damper
	Generator and Regulator	14	Voltage Regulator
	Glass	.,22	•
	Height (Lamps)		Water Pump
	Haddroom - Body	2	Weights - Shipping, Curb
ī.	regeroom - body	** 1	Wheel Alignment
• 5	Heights - Car and Body	•• ,;	Wheelbase
	Horns	14	Wassis & Tires
	Horsepower - Brake	5, 4	Wheel Spindle
	11-1 C	13	Widths - Car and Body
	Ignition System	18	Windshield
	Inflation - Tires.	14	Windshield Wiper
	In a transmission	14	Tingsnield Tiper
	1118-11Umum-2-4	- •	